

Steeper Orthotic Solutions Catalogue



	Introduction	4
S	Head & Neck	6
S	Spine & Torso	16
S	Arm & Shoulder	40
S	Wrist & Hand	56
S	Нір	76
S	Knee	90
S	Compression Therapy Garments	120
S	Ankle & Foot	124
S	Insoles	178
S	Index	204

Key



We offer a selection of carefully handpicked stock products that ease and enable patient mobility. A full head to toe range, these off-the-shelf options offer clinicians value for money, high-quality products that are readily available within a short lead-time.



As well as offering a comprehensive stock range, we also manufacture a range of fully bespoke products in our Steeper manufacturing sites within the UK. In addition, we also provide custom solutions to some of the most popular products from our trusted supplier network.



To help reduce clinic times, orthoses marked with this icon can be supplied pre-assembled. Please note this must be confirmed at time of ordering.

Welcome to the Steeper Orthotic Solutions product catalogue.

Steeper delivers clinical services in partnership with the NHS at locations across the country. We continually develop to provide a comprehensive offering of bespoke and stock orthotic devices that help to improve people's lives.

The aim of this catalogue is to provide you with a comprehensive range of orthotic solutions, from head to toe, all in one place.

If you would like to order any items in addition to the catalogue range, please do not hesitate to contact our customer services team on 0113 207 0435.

Ordering and Delivery Information

How to order

Please specify product code, quantity required and any special delivery information. Steeper accept orders by the following methods:

- By telephone 0113 207 0435
- By fax 0113 272 5689
- By email order@steepergroup.com

Delivery options

The following options are available as standard:

- First class post
- Next working day
- If you require a timed delivery the following options are available:
- Next working day before 9.00am*
- Next working day before 10.30am
- Next working day before 12.00 noon
- Saturday delivery**
- Same day delivery**

For next day delivery orders must be placed with Steeper before 17:00. Additional delivery charges may apply for timed delivery, please contact customer services for further details.

*Subject to location, restrictions may apply. **Additional charges may apply.

We can offer confirmation on all orders by e-mail or fax.

Returns procedure

All stock may be returned within a 30 day period. It must be in its original packaging and in a saleable condition. We do not charge restocking charges for our range of products, custom products are non-returnable as these have been made outside the standard size ranges. If in doubt please contact our customer services department for clarity on 0113 207 0435.

Delivery shortages/satisfaction

On receipt of receiving your goods, please check that the delivery note matches what you have received. In the unlikely event of receiving the wrong product or quantity, please notify our customer services department within 7 days.

Single patient use

Any product supplied by Steeper is for single patient use only and should be fitted by a qualified professional. Re-use of any product is potentially dangerous and will invalidate the CE mark or any warranty.

Bespoke Custom Manufacturing Service

As well as offering a comprehensive stock range, we also manufacture a range of fully bespoke products in our Steeper manufacturing sites within the UK. Devices include:

• Scrum type helmets, neck collars, spinal bracing, hip bracing, KAFOs, knee bracing, AFOs, insoles, footwear, repairs and adapts

We offer some of the most competitive lead times supported by stringent quality control systems and value for money. Steeper understands the specifications required to fabricate the very best orthosis for your patients. Our bespoke products provide superior stabilisation and support that your patients need with the ultimate comfort they deserve.





Starlight Standard

Indications for Use

Simple yet effective protection for people at risk of head injury •

Features and Benefits

- A lightweight head protection (approx. 100g) with good deceleration properties
- The cotton jersey lining offers optimum moisture transport

Colour Product Code

Brown*	5180-size	Example: for a red Starlight Standard
Red	5180-1-size	Helmet measuring 50cm - "5180-1-50" Size: 45-64
Blue	5180-2-size	*Available to order but non-returnable

Starlight Standard Soft

Indications for Use

Advanced protection for people at risk of head injury

Features and Benefits

- The Starlight Standard Soft is upholstered with highly efficient • high-tech foam
- The foam has excellent shock absorbing properties
- The forces applied by a fall are distributed over a large area • ٠
- Adapts better to the shape of the head offering improved comfort

Colour 5180S-size Brown Red 5180S-1-size

Blue

Product Code Example: for a red Starlight Soft Helmet measuring 50cm - "5180S-1-50"

> Size: 45-64 Note: Rose and light blue colours available to order but non-returnable, please specify when ordering. Quilted available to order but non-returnable, please specify when ordering.

> > C4014

Starlight Secure Leather

C401103

C401104

C401105

5180S-2-size

Indications for Use

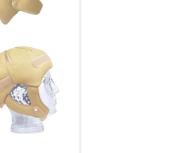
Advanced protection for people at risk of head injury .

Features and Benefits

- The entire construction is identical to the Starlight Secure, and . fitted with full grain cowhide of the highest quality
- The option to add additional accessories to protect and meet individual needs

Head Circum.	Product Code	Accessories	Product Code
47-49cm	C401101	Chin Guard	C4012
50-52cm	C401102	Forehead Protector	C4013

Neck Cushion



Starlight Secure Fabric

Indications for Use

• Advanced protection for people at risk of head injury

Features and Benefits

- The anatomical form with integrated protection of the temple and ear area, using high quality foam, ensures the excellent protection of the head
- The option to add additional accessories to protect and meet individual needs

Head Circum.	Product Code	Accessories	Product Code
47-49cm	C401101B-1	Chin Guard	C4012B-1
50-52cm	C401102B-1	Forehead Protector	C4013B-1
53-55cm	C401103B-1	Neck Cushion	C4014B-1
56-59cm	C401104B-1		
60-62cm	C401105B-1		

A-Flex Helmets

Indications for Use

Post-operative craniectomy or craniotomy, cranial vault reconstruction . or other cranial surgery, skull anomalies, seizure disorders, selfinjurious behaviour related to head banging, hair pulling etc. instability secondary to poor balance and/or equilibrium reactions

Features and Benefits

- Fabricated from a flexible plastic that readily conforms to varying head shapes making it easy to fit upon demand
- The protection is ideal for low impact forces that are distributed (like a shock absorber) across the entire surface without cracking or penetrating
- Ventilation holes help to reduce trapped heat
- Easily trimmed with a pair of scissors without the need for complex equipment and tools

Size	Head Circum.	Product Code		
5120		Blue	Pink	White
X-Small	51-53cm	783-05	783-25	783-65
Small	53-56cm	783-06	783-26	783-66
Medium	56-58cm	783-07	783-27	783-67
Large	58-61cm	783-08	783-28	783-68
X-Large	61-63cm	783-09	783-29	783-69
XX-Large	64-66cm	783-10	783-30	783-70



9



8

53-55cm

56-59cm 60-62cm

Basic Foam Collar

Indications for Use

Spondylitis, spondylosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis •

Features and Benefits

- Symmetrical design provides comfortable support
- Suitable for night use
- Touch and close fastening ٠

Size	Neck Circum.	Front Depth	Product Code
X-Small	33-37cm	7cm	BFC/XS
Small	38-42cm	8cm	BFC/S
Medium	43-46cm	9cm	BFC/M
Large	47-51cm	10cm	BFC/L
X-Large	52-56cm	11cm	BFC/XL



Semi Rigid Collar

Indications for Use

• Spondylitis, spondylosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis

Features and Benefits

- Provides improved stability with shaped chin support
- Suitable for night use
- Touch and close fastening ٠

Neck Circum. Front Depth Product Code Size

Small	38-42cm	6.5cm	SRC/S
Medium	43-46cm	7cm	SRC/M
Large	47-51cm	8cm	SRC/L

Shaped Foam Collar

Indications for Use

Spondylitis, spondylosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis

Features and Benefits

- . Symmetrical design provides comfortable support
- Suitable for night use ٠
- Increased shaping to reflect underlying anatomy and provide an • improved fit •
- Touch and close fastening

Size Neck Circum. Front Depth Product Code SFC/S Small 38-42cm 6.5cm SFC/M Medium 43-46cm 7cm 47-51cm SFC/L 8cm Large



Hereford Beaded Collar Mouldable Neck Support

Indications for Use

• Trauma including whiplash, motor neurone disease, torticollis, cervical spondylosis, rheumatoid arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Mouldable form allows for infinite adjustment ٠
- Beads spread pressure evenly, preventing sores
- Lightweight
- Washable ٠
- Provides support and warmth .
- Touch and close fastener for ease of fitting
- Thumb loop allows for front or side opening
- Manipulation of polystyrene beads allows for variable degrees of support

Size	Neck Circum.	Product Code		
Size		Single	Box of 10	
Small	27-34cm	853/2	852/2	
Medium	31-38cm	853/3	852/3	
Large	35-42cm	853/4	852/4	
X-Large	39-46cm	853/5	852/5	



PDC Collar

Indications for Use

 Post-surgery, acute and chronic blocking of the cervical spine, trauma

- Mild support or left/right unilateral immobilisation ٠
- Neck brace for total or partial immobilisation
- Anatomical shape with soft, rounded edges
- Can be used for dynamic flexion therapy

Size	e Neck Circum.	Product Code			
Size		Height 10cm	Height 12cm	Height 14cm	
X-Small	25-32cm	49211/XS/10	49211/XS/12	49211/XS/14	
Small	32-37cm	49211/S/10	49211/S/12	49211/S/14	
Medium	36-41cm	49211/M/10	49211/M/12	49211/M/14	
Large	40-45cm	49211/L/10	49211/L/12	49211/L/14	
X-Large	44-49cm	49211/XL/10	49211/XL/12	49211/XL/14	





Philadelphia Collar

Indications for Use

Spondylitis, spondylosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, post-op control of extension/flexion

Product Code

PCC/8-5/S

PCC/8-5/M

PCC/8-5/L

Front Depth 8.50

Features and Benefits

Size

Small

Large

Medium

- Two-piece moulded collar provides adjustable and comfortable support
- Touch and close fastening

25-33cm

33-41cm

41-49cm

Neck Circum.

le a	nd	
:m	Front Depth 11cm	
	PCC/11/S	
	PCC/11/M	
	PCC/11/L	~ ~

PROGLIDE 172

Indications for Use

 Cervical spine precaution for trauma patients, immobilisation for pre and post cervical spine surgery, degenerative disorders, spinal stenosis, spondylolisthesis, anterior cervical fusion, halo removal, dens type 1 cervical fractures of C2 vertebra, anterior discectomy, teardrop fracture of the vertebral body, cervical strain, neural involvement, atlanto-occipital dislocation

Features and Benefits

- Maintains posture and with improved padding, allows more effective pressure distribution to decrease the risk of redness and skin breakdown
- The easy glide system has eleven adjustments available, allowing for improved fit and aims to be a one-size-fits-all solution
- The collar also combines a hook and loop fastening system, providing the clinician with advanced control whilst fitting

PEG PICKS

Best univers

- Ergonomic adjustable control system with twelve individual adjustments
- Pulley system cervical collar
- Removable thoracic attachment
- Soft cloth inner liner
- Tracheal opening
- MRI, CT, X-Ray compatible



Universal Spare Liner Set PGPAD172





PROGLIDE 174

Indications for Use

 Cervical spine precaution for trauma patients, immobilisation for pre and post cervical spine surgery, degenerative disorders, spinal stenosis, spondylolisthesis, anterior cervical fusion, halo removal, dens type 1 cervical fractures of C2 vertebra, anterior discectomy, tear-drop fracture of the vertebral body, cervical strain, neural involvement, atlanto-occipital dislocation

Features and Benefits

- Offers maximum support with the addition of an extended sternal pad for increased occipital support
- The easy glide system has eleven adjustments available, allowing for improved fit and aims to be a one-size-fits-all solution
- The collar maintains posture and with improved padding, and a soft cloth inner liner which allows more effective pressure distribution to decrease the risk of redness and skin breakdown
- A hook and loop fastening system
- Ergonomic adjustable control system with twelve adjustments
- Pulley system cervical collar
- Removable thoracic attachment and tracheal opening
- MRI, CT, X-Ray compatible

Size	Product Code
Universal	PG174
Universal Spare Liner Set	PGPAD174

Miami J[®] Cervical Collar

Indications for Use

• Post-trauma, stable cervical fractures, cervical spondylitis, herniated cervical disc, RA and OA cervical spine, cervical spondylosis, post- operative

- Sorbatex[™] padding is antibacterial and clinically proven to inhibit microbial growth, which enhances comfort and helps ensure patient compliance
- MRI, CT and X-ray lucent
- Bioengineered to minimise pressure points in key known areas: chin, occiput, trapezius and clavicle
- Comfort adjustment buttons for occiput and sternal pad removable when lying and swallowing

Size	Product Code					
	Collar Set	Collar	Collar Back	Collar Front	Replacement Pads	Collar sets come with
Super Short	MJR-200S	MJ-200S	MJ-400BK*	MJ-200SFRT	MJP-100	one additional set of
Stout	MJR-200L	MJ-200L	MJ-200LBK	MJ-200LFRT	MJP-200L	replacement
X-Small	MJR-250	MJ-250	MJ-250BK	MJ-250FRT	MJP-250	pads
Short	MJR-300	MJ-300	MJ-300BK	MJ-300FRT	MJP-100	*Super short
Regular	MJR-400	MJ-400	MJ-400BK	MJ-400FRT	MJP-100	collars come with regular
Tall	MJR-500	MJ-500	MJ-500BK	MJ-500FRT	MJP-100	back panels







Miami J[®] Advanced Collar

Indications for Use

Post-trauma, stable cervical fractures, cervical spondylitis, cervical spondylosis, RA and OA cervical spine, herniated cervical disc, post-operative

Features and Benefits

- Unique sizing mechanism allows for easy modification to suit individual patients, simultaneously achieving an accurate fit and reduced stock levels
- Bioengineered to minimise pressure points in key known areas: chin, occiput, trapezius and clavicle
- Sternal pad disperses ambulatory pressure and is fully removable, enabling the front of the collar to be taken off when cleaning intubated patients, without the need to remove the tube
- Patented Flex Edge[®] technology delivers soft over-moulded edges that gently conform to the contours of the anatomy and distribute pressure evenly
- MRI, CT and X-ray lucent

Size	Product Code	Collar sets come with one additional set of
Universal Collar Set	MJAR-101	replacement pads
Universal Collar	MJA-100	
Replacement Pads	MJAP-101	

CTO Brace

Indications for Use

• C1-T1 spinal immobilisation, cervical management, limit flexion, extension. rotation

Features and Benefits

- Pre-shaped aluminium anterior/posterior uprights
- Slotted bars adjust to desired mandible/occipital and cranial heights
- Large trachea opening .
- Hook and loop closures with mandible occipital and cranial ٠ strapping
- Forehead strap options
- . Washable and breathable pads absorb perspiration and reduce heat build up
- The brace is available in 3 sizes, paediatric, youth and adult

Size **Product Code** CTO-ADULT Adult

Youth	CTO-YOUTH
Paediatric	CTO-PAEDIATRIC

Paediatric





SOMI Brace

Indications for Use

· Post-trauma cervical spine instability, rheumatoid arthritis control of extension/flexion - side flexion and rotation

Features and Benefits

- Fully adjustable cervical system providing maximum support whilst immobilising the head
- Includes headband for rigidity when chin plate is removed for washing, eating or dressing

Size	Product Code
Small (up to height 144cm)	SOMI/SML
Regular (over height 145cm)	SOMI/REG



Heads First Collar

Indications for Use

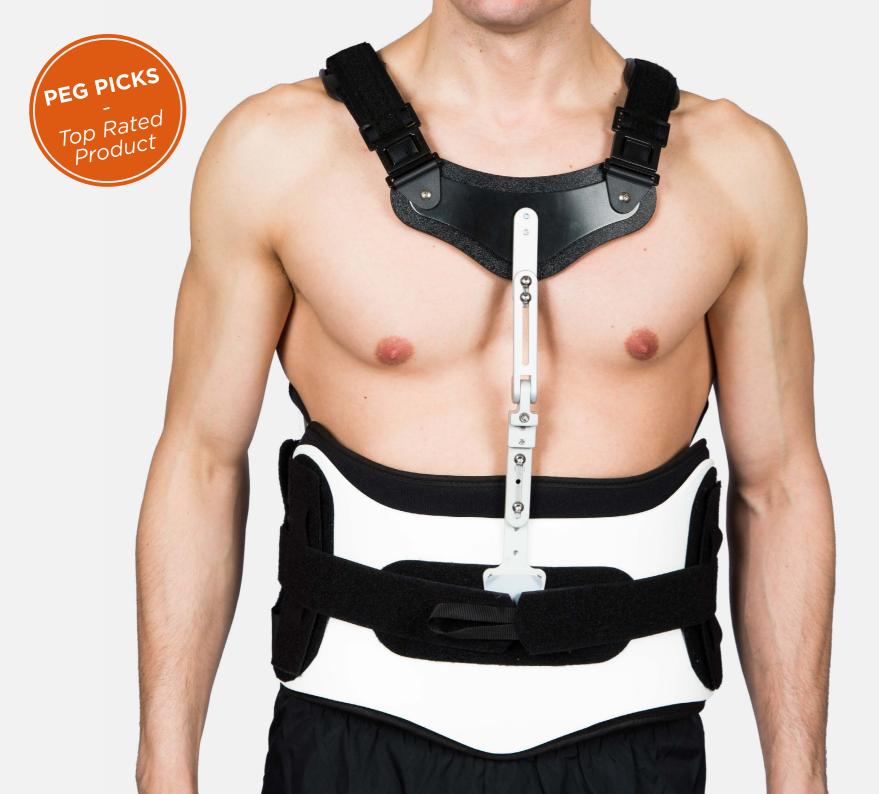
 Arthritis, motor neurone disease, cerebral palsy, whiplash, head and spinal cord injuries, burns

- Constructed from surgical rubber tubing, around a malleable core
- The tubing is covered with a brushed nylon material that allows the hook and loop attachments to adhere anywhere
- Supplied pre-assembled and ready to use, just bend it to the desired fit by hand
- This low profile collar is easily formed to a snug fit under the chin and is attached with a comfortable strap

Size	Product Code
Paediatric	HFC/4
Small	HFC/3
Medium	HFC/2
Large	HFC/1

Accessories					
	Product Code				
Product	Paediatric/Small	Medium/Large			
Chest Pad	CSTP2	CSTP1			
Chin Pad	CP2	CP1			
Neck Strap	HMCNS2	HMCNS1			





Universal Abdominal Binder

Indications for Use

2

Post-op support/ventral hernia

Features and Benefits

- Neoprene binder with touch and close fastening and bound edges
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding
- Two braces can be joined together if a larger size is required
- The brace can be cut to allow for stoma care

SizeFront DepthBack DepthProduct CodeUniversal22cm22cmNB



Universal Deep Abdominal Binder

Indications for Use

Post-op support/ventral hernia

Features and Benefits

- Deep abdominal binder with simple touch and close fastening
- Adjustable to allow for stoma care
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding
- Two braces can be joined together if a larger size is required
- The brace can be cut to allow for stoma care

Size Front Depth Back Depth Product Code

Universal	22cm	30cm	AB
-----------	------	------	----

Universal Temporary Hernia Support

Indications for Use

Hernia, general posture support, lumbar strains, sciatica, lumbosacral strains

Features and Benefits

A separate 150mm diameter, 18mm thick soft hernia pad can be located as required

Size	Height	Product Code
Universal	23cm	1043
Universal	30cm	1044
Hernia Pad	-	1041/P



Sacro Lumbar Support

Indications for Use

Osteoarthritis, lower back pain, sciatica, post-op stability

Features and Benefits

- Made from a ventilated mesh with four posterior shaped stays for greater support
- Elastic front with one-piece touch and close fastening; elasticated double fulcrum straps for additional support

Size	Waist Circum.	Product Code
Small	69-76cm	SLS/S
Medium	79-86cm	SLS/M
Large	89-97cm	SLS/L
X-Large	99-107cm	SLS/XL

Elasticated Lumbar Sacral Support

Indications for Use

• Osteoporosis, lower back pain, sciatica

Features and Benefits

- Lumbar sacral support made from lightweight ventilated mesh elastic
- Two posterior shaped stays and two plastic stays
- Two touch and close fastening
- Elasticated double fulcrum straps for additional support and improved fit

Size	Waist Circum.	Depth	Product Code
Small	69-76cm	24.1cm	ELS/S
Medium	79-86cm	24.1cm	ELS/M
Large	89-97cm	24.1cm	ELS/L
X-Large	99-107cm	24.1cm	ELS/XL



Deep Elasticated Lumbar Sacro Support

Indications for Use

• Osteoporosis, lower back pain, sciatica, osteoarthritis

- Deep lumbar sacral support made from lightweight ventilated elastic
- Four posterior stays
- Adjustable touch and close fastening
- Elasticated double straps for additional support and improved fit

Size	Waist Circum.	Product Code
Small	69-76cm	DEL/S
Medium	79-86cm	DEL/M
Large	89-97cm	DEL/L





Bio Skin® Back Skin

Indications for Use

Lumbar strains, general posture support, lumbosacral strains, sciatica

Features and Benefits

- Bio Skin material combined with vented elastic panels prevents irritation due to sweating
- Fulcrum strapping system applies targeted compression
- Removable foam lumbar pad for extra posture support (optional)
- Removable double pull belt



Size	Waist Circum.	Product Code		
Size		Standard	With Lumbar Foam Pad	
X-Small	61-66cm	47100	47200	
Small	66-76cm	47101	47201	
Medium	76-86cm	47102	47202	
Large	86-97cm	47103	47203	
X-Large	97-107cm	47104	47204	
XX-Large	107-117cm	47105	47205	

Low Profile Maternity Support

Indications for Use

•

Lower back pain during pregnancy

Features and Benefits

- Low profile design for improved comfort especially when sitting
- Shaped posterior section to improve the fit around sacral area
- Easy and inconspicuous to wear under most clothing

Size Abdomen Circum. Widest Product Code

1	90-96cm	LMS/01
2	96-102cm	LMS/02
3	102-108cm	LMS/03
4	108-116cm	LMS/04
5	116-126cm	LMS/05
6	126-136cm	LMS/06
7	136-146cm	LMS/07
8	146-156cm	LMS/08



Standard Maternity Support

Indications for Use

Abdominal support, lower back pain during pregnancy

Features and Benefits

- Lift and back support can be controlled independently
- Soft elastic for comfort
- Easy and inconspicuous to wear under most clothing
 Support expands to accommodate growth during pregnancy

Size	Abdomen Circum. Widest	Product Code
1	63-81cm	SMS/S
2	81-112cm	SMS/M
3	112-142cm	SMS/L
4	142-172cm	SMS/XL

Made to Measure Corset

Indications for Use

• Back pain, lumbar discomfort

Features and Benefits

- A bespoke product made from a flexible material and stiffened with bones or stays manufactured to the former BS5473 specification
- Features can include: zip fastening, sliding bar buckle and strap, clip on buckle and strap, touch and close fastening, lacing with hook and eye, removable stays and frames, additional under belt for extra abdominal support, boning, plush lining, extra padding, elastic panels/inserts, full length or bottle shaped back pads, hernia pads



Available in White Coutil, White Brocade, White Powernet, Beige Coutil, Natural Canvas

Contact customer services for a measurement form

Product	Product Code	Product	Product Code
Corset Made to Measure	H11B	One/Two pockets to own Bra	H31
Under Straps	H02	Copy Belt	СВ
Waterproof Front	H03	Underbelt	HNS65
Hernia Pad	H05	Fulcrum 2 Straps	HNS67
Covering H5 with Chamois Leather	H06	Plush Line CB/CF	HNS74
Colostomy Hole	H07	Plush Line under Hook and Eye	HNS77
Lining to Corset	H10	Chamois Line Front of Support	HNS78
Rigid Steels	H12	Add pair of Lycra selections	HNS79
Metal Frame	H13	Leather Tips to Casings	HNS80
Extra Steel Casings	H14	Addition of Zip Fastener	HNS86
Lumbar Pad covered in Cloth	H15	Soft Fitting Postage	HNS91
Add to H15 Chamois Covering	H16	Alteration Minor	HR1
Elastic Gussets	H17	Alteration Major	HR2
Line Top/Bottom in Plush	H20	Panel Refurbishment	HR3
Dorso/Lumbar Support	H24	Fastening Refurbishment	HR4
Add extra Rigid Steel to H24	H26		

Made to Measure Abdominal Support Belt

Indications for Use

• Weak or prominent abdomen, abdominal pain

Features and Benefits

 A bespoke specialised brace that encircles the abdominal region in order to support a weak or prominent abdomen

ode

Product	Product Co
Abdominal Support Belt Made to Measure	H01B
Under Straps	H02
Waterproof Front	H03
Hernia Pad	H05
Covering H5 with Chamois Leather	H06
Colostomy Hole	H07
Lining to Corset	H10
Rigid Steels	H12
Metal Frame	H13
Extra Steel Casings	H14
Lumbar Pad covered in Cloth	H15
Add to H15 Chamois Covering	H16
Elastic Gussets	H17
Line Top/Bottom in Plush	H20
Dorso/Lumbar Support	H24
Add extra Rigid Steel to H24	H26
One/Two pockets to own Bra	H31
Copy Belt	СВ
Underbelt	HNS65
Fulcrum 2 Straps	HNS67
Plush Line CB/CF	HNS74
Plush Line under Hook and Eye	HNS77
Chamois Line Front of Support	HNS78
Add pair of Lycra selections	HNS79
Leather Tips to Casings	HNS80
Addition of Zip Fastener	HNS86
Soft Fitting Postage	HNS91
Alteration Minor	HR1
Alteration Major	HR2
Panel Refurbishment	HR3
Fastening Refurbishment	HR4



Available in White Coutil, White Brocade, White Powernet, Beige Coutil, Natural Canvas

Please contact Customer Services for a measurement form

VENUM Universal LSO

Indications for Use

• Chronic back pain, degenerative, herniated or bulging disc, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis, spinal stenosis, facet syndrome, tumours, spinal instability, burst fracture, pre or post-op spinal lumbar stabilisation, pre or post-op disk surgery

Features and Benefits

- The VENUM LSO is the ultimate one-size-fits-all semi-rigid comfort brace for the lumbar-sacral region
- Its primary function is to reduce pain, whilst providing support and immobilisation to the lumbar-sacral spine
- The highly effective cincher design produces maximal intraabdominal pressure to distract the vertebral bodies of the spine, reducing pain, improving non/postoperative outcomes and enhancing patient rehabilitation
- As the brace is universal in nature, it has the benefit of fitting every patient type and can be stored easily where limited storage is available
- Double drawstring pulley closure system
- Cincher technology
- Cost effective
- Motion restriction of the lumbar regions L1 L5
- Mechanically advanced single or dual compression closure system provides a 6:1 pull ratio
- Posterior panel is available in independent or central support panel designs which creates a natural support system for the spine that can be customised to provide the perfect fit
- Ergonomic arthritic grips can be customised to patient size by extending or retracting cable length
- Made with durable, breathable, soft, hypo-allergenic materials that wick away perspiration
- Fits waist circumferences from 60cm-157.5cm; optional extender panel adds 10.25cm to circumference

Size	Product Code	
Universal LSO Belt	VHBELT	
Universal Extender Panel	STEXT	

To fit the VENUM LSO belt correctly, please choose the desired size on the slide panel from the chart below.

Size	Waist Circum.	Size	Waist Circum.
X-Small	60-65cm	X-Small/Small	65-70cm
Small	70-75cm	Small/Medium	75-80cm
Medium	80-85cm	Medium/Large	85-90cm
Large	90-95cm	Large/X-Large	95-100cm
X-Large	100-105cm	X-Large/2X-Large	105-110cm
2X-Large	110-115cm	2X-Large/3X-Large	115-120cm
3X-Large	120-125cm	3X-Large/4X-Large	125-130cm
4X-Large	130-135cm	4X-Large/5X-Large	135-140cm
5X-Large	140-145cm	Add extender panel	157.5-182.5cm
Panel fully open	142.5-157.5cm		





Oasis LSO

Indications for Use

 Burst fracture, post-op spinal lumbar, stabilisation, chronic back pain, compression fracture, degenerative, herniated or bulging disc, spinal instability, post-op disc surgery, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis, spinal stenosis, facet syndrome, tumours or inflammation, post-op laminectomy

Features and Benefits

- Oasis is our most popular bivalve spinal system and ideal for patients who require maximum support, but cannot tolerate most rigid LSO braces
- The traction closure system provides easy compression adjustments
- Revolutionary spacer fabric offers increased breathability, heat and moisture removal, less bulk and longer life span than trilaminates
- Flexibility of closing mechanism ensures an excellent fit across various body shapes
- Effective within T9 S1

Size	Waist Circum.	Hip Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	66-82.3cm	78.7-94cm	OALS-XS
Small	76.2-91.4cm	88.9-104.1cm	OALS-SM
Medium	86.4-101.6cm	99-114.3cm	OALS-MD
Large	96.5-111.8cm	109.2-124.5cm	OALS-LG
X-Large	106.7-121.9cm	119.4-134.6cm	OALS-XL
XX-Large	116.8-132cm	129.5-144.8cm	OALS-XXL
XXX-Large	127-142.2cm	139.7-154.9cm	OALS-XXXL

Indications for Use

• Osteoporosis - kyphosis reduction, thoraco lumbar muscular injuries

Features and Benefits

- Highly ventilated elastic back panel with two removable shaped stays for increased support
- Stretch elastic cross over shoulder straps to maintain posture
- Touch and close fastening for ease of use

Size	Waist Circum.	Product Code
Small	61-70cm	TLS/S
Medium	71-81cm	TLS/M
Large	82-93cm	TLS/L
X-Large	94-104cm	TLS/XL
XX-Large	105-115cm	TLS/XXL
XXX-Large	115-127cm	TLS/XXXL



Spinal Plus

Indications for Use

 Lower back pain, osteoporosis, hyperkyphosis, juvenile osteochondrosis

Features and Benefits

- An ultralight and non-intrusive spinal brace for the treatment of osteoporosis
- Shoulder straps with pads that can be easily positioned by hook and loop fastening
- Adjustable internal structure in aluminium alloy (radiotransparent)
- Dorsal-abdominal stays with low-friction strap
- Self-directing buckles

Size	Distance T1-L5	Product Code
X-Small	35-41cm	MT1049XS
Small 41-47cm	41-47cm	MT1049S
Medium	47-57cm	MT1049M
Large	54-61cm	MT1049L



Spinomed IV

Indications for Use

Osteoporotic bone collapse in the thoracic and lumbar spine, juvenile schuermann's disease, hyperkyphosis with chronic back pain

- Ergonomically shaped shoulder straps make it easy to don and increase wearing comfort
- Two functional straps ensure a clear, light structure and easy handling when donning
- Soft material with inset holes increases air circulation and is comfortable to wear
- Small notches, stretch material and wide straps at the waist provide the necessary flexibility, a secure fit and optimum wearing comfort
- Flexible intermediate belt ensures that there is an optimum fit and that the belt system works effectively
- A flexible and breathable material integrated into the stomach pad provides a good fit and a high degree of wearing comfort
- Facilitates closing under tension and the new strap loops help prevent twisting of the straps

Size	Back Length*	Product Code	*From Sacrem to just below C7 - following
X-Small	Up to 43cm	857/1	Spinal Curve
Small	44-49cm	857/2	
Medium	50-55cm	857/3	
Large	56-61cm	857/4	
X-Large	62-67cm	857/5	



Lumbamed[®] Disc

Indications for Use

All indications requiring partial reduction of lordosis, e.g. intervertebral disc protrusion or disc prolapse (conservative, post-operative), recurring lumbar dysfunction, spondyloarthrosis, lumbar overload syndrome, static muscular imbalance (lumbar and thoracolumbar area)

Features and Benefits

Size

X-Small

Medium

X-Large XX-Large

Small

Large

Circumference*

Men's

66-76cm

77-88cm

89-101cm

102-115cm

116-130cm

130-146cm -

- Stabilisation of the lumbar spine area and the lumbosacral transition by means of integrated dorsal stabilisation elements
- Reduction of the lumbar lordosis via abdominal compression, strap system additionally supports the abdominal area
- Due to the modular design (back pad, straps and exchangeable stabilising rods) the stability of the support can be adapted/reduced to suit the course of recovery

Ladies'

76-86cm

87-98cm

99-111cm

112-125cm

126-140cm

Product Code

Ladies'

667/1

667/2

667/3

667/4

667/5

Waist

Hip

for men

for ladies

Men's

668/1

668/2

668/3

668/4

668/5

668/6



2

Lumbamed[®] Facet

Indications for Use

Facet joint osteoarthritis, intervertebral disc protrusion, prolapse, severe lumbar pain/ischialgia, lumbago, lumbago with iliosacral joint involvement, chronic pain in the lumbosacral area, spondylosis without slipping of vertebrae, spondylolisthesis, muscular imbalance, segmental instability, lumbar vertebral canal stenosis

Features and Benefits

- Targeted relief of the facet joints through effective reduction of lordosis
- Precise regulation of intra-abdominal pressure by means of the double 3-point strap system
- Holds the pelvis in an upright position
- Stabilises the lumbar spine area and the lumbosacral transition

C:==	Circumference*		Product Code	
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Product Code	*Circumference measu
X-Small	66-76cm	76-86cm	669/1	Waist circumference for Hip circumference for
Small	76-88cm	86-98cm	669/2	
Medium	88-101cm	98-111cm	669/3	
Large	101-115cm	111-125cm	669/4	
X-Large	115-130cm	125-140cm	669/5	
XX-Large	130-150cm	140-155cm	669/6	



urement: for men [.] ladies

Lumbamed[®] Basic

Indications for Use

• Lower back pain (lumbago), ligamentous disorders, myostatic, muscular insufficiency, irritative conditions of the facet joints, symphysiolysis, post-discectomy syndrome, irritative conditions of the lumbosacral transition

Features and Benefits

Size

X-Small

Medium

X-Large

Large

Small

Stabilisation of the lumbar spine area and the lumbosacral transition by means of four integrated dorsal spring ribs

Product Code

Ladies'

663/1

663/2

663/3

663/4

663/5

Men's

664/1

664/2

664/3

664/4

664/5

Reduction of lordosis of the lumbar spine by means of proprioceptive compression in the abdominal area

Ladies'

76-86cm

87-98cm

99-111cm

112-125cm

126-140cm



*Circumference measurement: Waist circumference for men Hip circumference for ladies

Universal Cross Pectoral Brace

Circumference*

Men's

66-76cm

77-88cm

89-101cm

102-115cm

116-130cm

Indications for Use

 Osteoporosis, kyphosis, thoracic stabilisation, thoracic extension, spinal alignment

Features and Benefits

- A comfortable, cosmetic hyperextension brace which can easily be donned and doffed
- Adjustable, flexible pectoral pads with silicone hinges fit comfortably below clavicles and does not impinge on the patient's sternum or choke when sitting, thus providing increased comfort and compliance
- ATL pectoral pads provide rotation and linear adjustment
- Hinged pubic pad assembly adjusts to the patient's contour and can be quickly manipulated for a precise fit
- Universal closure strap and pad
- One long strap which can be cut to the patient's circumference and fit with a Y-tab over the end
- Anterior closure allows for easy donning and doffing

Size **Product Code**

Universal CROSSP



Hyperextension Brace

Indications for Use

Immobilisation following inter-vertebral disc surgery, stable • vertebral compression fractures of the single vertebra, compression fractures of the lower thoracic and lumbar spine

Features and Benefits

Size

Small

Medium

Large

X-Large

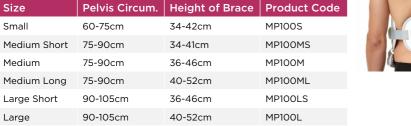
Medium Long

X-Large Short

Large Short

- Lightweight aluminium construction
- Padded pelvic band can be locked or free to adjust as patient changes from standing to sitting, avoiding brace shift
- Simple height and width adjustment of sternal component
- Three step auto-lock system allows for easier access
- Lightweight and hard wearing polymer hinge with no metal springs guarantees the right amount of movement between the frames and pelvic band





MP100XLS

MP100XL

2

4C[®] Hyperextension Brace

105-115cm

105-115cm

Indications for Use

Stable vertebral compression fractures of the lower thoracic and lumbar spine, medium-term immobilisation after intervertebral disc surgery, temporary orthotic care after open surgery of unstable vertebral body, permanent orthotic care for inoperable spinal tumours and metastases fractures, post-operative orthotic care after surgery for tumours and metastases of vertebral bodies, aftercare of spinal decompression surgery with and without internal fixation

39-49cm

42-54cm

Features and Benefits

- Hyperextension of the vertebral column provides stabilisation in the saggital plane
- Rotational stability is restricted by the subclavicular extension pads
- Stable framework construction restricts lateral flexion

Size	Back Pad Depth	Waist Circum.	Product Code	
Small	22cm	Up to 125cm	838/1	
Large	28cm	Up to 125cm	838/2	
X-Long Waist Belt for Ratchet Closer		Up to 145cm	5661134	



VENUM Universal HYBRID TLSO

Indications for Use

Chronic back pain, kyphosis, osteoporosis or osteoporotic fractures, degenerative, herniated or bulging disc, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis, spinal stenosis, facet syndrome, tumours, spinal instability, burst fracture, pre or post-op spinal lumbar stabilisation. pre or post-op disk surgery

Features and Benefits

- The VENUM Universal HYBRID TLSO is the ultimate one-size-fits-all semi rigid comfort brace for the thoraco lumbar-sacral region
- This brace has the ability to contour to a kyphotic-shaped spine and is more forgiving in the treatment of elderly patients who would struggle with the rigidity of a TLSO with anterior extension
- Primarily, this brace reduces pain, whilst providing support and immobilisation to the thoraco lumbar-sacral spine
- The brace features unique anterior pads and in combination with highly effective cincher system is designed to produce maximal intraabdominal pressure to distract the vertebral bodies of the spine
- As the brace is universal in nature, it benefits from fitting every patient type and can be stored easily where limited storage is available
- Reduced stock holding
- Cincher technology
- Cost effective
- Step-down, streamline design
- Mechanically advanced single or dual compression closure system provides a 6:1 pull ratio
- Posterior panel is available in independent or central support panel designs which creates a natural support system for the spine that can be customised to provide the perfect fit
- Ergonomic arthritic grips can be customised to patient size by extending or retracting cable length
- Made from durable, breathable, soft, hypo-allergenic materials that wick away perspiration
- Fits waist circumferences from 60cm 157.5cm; optional extender panel adds 25cm to circumference

Size	Product Code
Universal Brace	VIPHYBTLSO3DLK
Universal Extender Panel	STEXT

To fit the VENUM Universal HYBRID TLSO correctly, please choose the desired size on the slide panel from the chart below.

Size	Waist Circum.	Size	Waist Circum.
X-Small	60-65cm	X-Small/Small	65-70cm
Small	70-75cm	Small/Medium	75-80cm
Medium	80-85cm	Medium/Large	85-90cm
Large	90-95cm	Large/X-Large	95-100cm
X-Large	100-105cm	X-Large/2X-Large	105-110cm
2X-Large	110-115cm	2X-Large/3X-Large	115-120cm
3X-Large	120-125cm	3X-Large/4X-Large	125-130cm
4X-Large	130-135cm	4X-Large/5X-Large	135-140cm
5X-Large	140-145cm	Add extender panel	157.5-182.5cm
Panel fully open	142.5-157.5cm		





VENUM Universal TLSO PPX

Indications for Use

Chronic back pain, degenerative, herniated or bulging disc, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis, spinal stenosis, facet syndrome, tumours, spinal instability, burst fracture, pre or post-op spinal thoraco-lumbar stabilisation, pre or post-op disk surgery

Features and Benefits

- The VENUM TLSO PPX is the ultimate one-size-fits-all semi-rigid comfort brace for the thoraco lumbar-sacral region
- Primarily, this brace reduces pain, whilst providing support and immobilisation to the thoraco lumbar-sacral spine
- The brace features unique anterior pads and in combination with the highly effective cincher system is designed to produce maximal intraabdominal pressure to distract the vertebral bodies of the spine
- As the brace is universal in nature, it benefits from fitting every patient type and can be stored easily where limited storage is available
- Reduced stock holding
- Cincher technology
- Cost effective
- Step-down, streamline design
- Motion restriction of the thoracic and lumbar regions L5 T4
- Mechanically advanced single or dual compression closure system
 provides a 6:1 pull ratio
- Posterior panel is available in independent or central support panel designs which creates a natural support system for the spine that can be customised to provide the perfect fit
- Ergonomic arthritic grips can be customised to patient size by extending or retracting cable length
- Made from durable, breathable, soft, hypo-allergenic materials that wicks away perspiration
- Fits waist circumferences from 60cm 157.5cm; optional extender panel adds 25cm to circumference

Size	Product Code
Universal Brace	VIPHYBTLSO4PPX

Universal Extender Panel STEXT

To fit the VENUM TLSO PPX correctly, please choose the desired size on the slide panel from the chart below.

Size	Waist Circum.	Size	Waist Circum.
X-Small	60-65cm	X-Small/Small	65-70cm
Small	70-75cm	Small/Medium	75-80cm
Medium	80-85cm	Medium/Large	85-90cm
Large	90-95cm	Large/X-Large	95-100cm
X-Large	100-105cm	X-Large/2X-Large	105-110cm
2X-Large	110-115cm	2X-Large/3X-Large	115-120cm
3X-Large	120-125cm	3X-Large/4X-Large	125-130cm
4X-Large	130-135cm	4X-Large/5X-Large	135-140cm
5X-Large	140-145cm	Add extender panel	157.5-182.5cm
Panel fully open	142.5-157.5cm		





Oasis TLSO

Indications for Use

 Burst fracture, chronic back pain, compression fracture, degenerative, herniated or bulging disc, kyphosis, laminectomy, paraplegia, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis, spinal stenosis, spinal stabilisation, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, post-op, osteoporosis

Features and Benefits

- Oasis is our most popular bivalve spinal system and ideal for patients who require maximum support, but cannot tolerate most rigid LSO braces
- Revolutionary spacer fabric offers increased breathability, heat and moisture removal, less bulk and longer life span than trilaminates
- The Oasis TLSO and TLSO LP 3 Panel DLK includes a Dorsal Lumbar Kit (DLK) with Sternal Panel to prevent forward flexion
- Effective within T4-S1

Size	Waist Circum.	Hip Circum.	Product Code PPK
X-Small	66-82.3cm	78.7-94cm	OATL4-XS-PPK
Small	76.2-91.4cm	88.9-104.14cm	OATL4-S-PPK
Medium	86.4-101.6cm	99-114.3cm	OATL4-M-PPK
Large	96.5-111.8cm	109.2-124.5cm	OATL4-L-PPK
X-Large	106.7-121.9cm	119.4-134.6cm	OATL4-XL-PPK
XX-Large	116.8-132cm	129.5-144.8cm	OATL4-XXL-PPK
XXX-Large	127-142.2cm	139.7-154.9cm	OATL4-XXXL-PPK
Size	Waist Circum.	Hip Circum.	Product Code SPK
Size X-Small	Waist Circum. 66-82.3cm	Hip Circum. 78.7-94cm	Product Code SPK OATL4-XS-SPK
X-Small	66-82.3cm	78.7-94cm	OATL4-XS-SPK
X-Small Small	66-82.3cm 76.2-91.4cm	78.7-94cm 88.9-104.14cm	OATL4-XS-SPK OATL4-S-SPK
X-Small Small Medium	66-82.3cm 76.2-91.4cm 86.4-101.6cm	78.7-94cm 88.9-104.14cm 99-114.3cm	OATL4-XS-SPK OATL4-S-SPK OATL4-M-SPK
X-Small Small Medium Large	66-82.3cm 76.2-91.4cm 86.4-101.6cm 96.5-111.8cm	78.7-94cm 88.9-104.14cm 99-114.3cm 109.2-124.5cm	OATL4-XS-SPK OATL4-S-SPK OATL4-M-SPK OATL4-L-SPK





*Available in SPK and PPK versions, other versions available to order.



EDGE TLSO

Indications for Use

• Burst fracture, chronic back pain, compression fracture, degenerative, herniated or bulging disc, kyphosis, laminectomy, paraplegia, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis, spinal stenosis, spinal stabilisation, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, post-op, osteoporosis

Features and Benefits

- A rigid spinal system designed to provide patients with maximum stability and support
- Edge restricts and controls unwanted motion while providing intracavitary pressure to unload the intervertebral discs
- Combines rigid anterior and posterior polymer shells with removable soft padding
- The back panel has built-in reinforcement and a spinal relief opening
- The soft padding keeps patients dry and comfortable by wicking away moisture
- Ideal for geriatric and other patients who tend to suffer from skin breakdown or sores, yet require maximum support
- The Edge spinal system provides superior stabilisation and support that patients need with ultimate comfort
- Flexibility of closing mechanism ensures an excellent fit across various body shapes
- Effective within T4 S1

Size	Waist Circum.	Hip Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	66-81cm	79-94cm	ESTP4XSSPX
Small	76-91cm	89-94cm	ESTP4SMSPX
Medium	86-101cm	99-114cm	ESTP4MDSPX
Large	96-111cm	109-124cm	ESTP4LGSPX
X-Large	106-121cm	119-134cm	ESTP4XLSPX
XX-Large	116-131cm	129-144cm	ESTP4XXLSPX
XXX-Large	126-141cm	139-154cm	ESTP4XXXLSPX



Aspen[®] CTO

Indications for Use

 Post-trauma, stable cervical fractures, cervical spondylitis, R/A & O/A cervical spine, herniated cervical disc

Features and Benefits

- Combines highly effective immobilisation of the cervical and upper thoracic spine
- By incorporating design elements that allow the Aspen system to be stepped down from a 4 post CTO, to a 2 post model and then a stand-alone collar, it is possible to tailor the degree of motion restriction to the specific needs of the patient
- Offers a back panel for step down options for ongoing rehabilitation
 therapy
- MRI compatible
- 100% latex free breathable cotton pads complete the system by allowing air to circulate and also wicking moisture away from the skin

Size	Chin to Shoulder Depth	Product Code
Short	5.7cm	0452
Regular	7.6cm	0454
Tall	9.6cm	0456
X-Tall	11.4cm	0458
Universal Replacement Pad Set		0463

CTO Brace

Indications for Use

• C2-T1 spinal immobilisation, stable fractures

Features and Benefits

- Pre-shaped aluminium anterior/posterior uprights
- Slotted bars adjust to desired mandible/occipital and cranial heights
- Large trachea opening
- Hook and loop closures with mandible occipital and cranial strapping
- Forehead strap options
- Washable and breathable pads absorb perspiration and reduce heat build-up

Size Product Code

Universal L0190





Miami JTO[®]

Indications for Use

Immobilisation of the cervical spine

Features and Benefits

- Extends the control to a larger spinal segment
- Patented design with 'floating back' permits maximum immobilisation without the risk of compensatory motion
- MRI, CT and X-ray lucent
- Easy to attach and remove without tools
- Sorbatex II padding is antibacterial and clinically proven to inhibit microbial growth which enhances comfort and helps ensure patient compliance

ProductProduct CodeMiami JTO*MT-900Replacement PadsMTP-950

Miami JTO* with 3 replacement pads and straps MTR-900



Note: Miami J collar not included with the Miami JTO, replacement pad and strap accessories included

32 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com

Lerman Minerva Cervical Orthosis

Indications for Use

C2-T3 stable fractures, muscular/ligament injuries, degenerative joint disease, cervical pain, nerve infringement

Features and Benefits

- Anterior and posterior shells are joined by torso and shoulder straps
- Controls flexion, extension, lateral and rotary movements of the cervical spine
- Posterior section has moveable shaped occipital support
- Sliding mandibular support is attached to the chest plate with trachea opening
- Forehead strap and silicone chin pad for additional stabilisation, support and comfort

Product Code

MRI compatible



Size	Front Height	Brace	Replacement Pad	Silicone Chin Pad
Paediatric	23-28cm	LM-P	LM-PAD-P	
Small	28-33cm	LM-S	LM-PAD-S	LM-SCP
Regular	33-41cm	LM-R	LM-PAD-R	

Aspen[®] Vista CTO 2 Post

Indications for Use

 Lower cervical/upper thoracic injuries C1 - T2, suitable for unstable fractures

Features and Benefits

- One-size-fits-all with several easy adjustment features
- Easy application, no tools are required
- Adjust the torso height dial to accommodate anatomical changes ensuring the patients will be comfortable and supported whilst laying, sitting or standing
- Multiple adjustment points provides a customised chest angle for each patient
- Step down to stand alone collar for rehabilitation
- MRI compatible
- 100% latex free breathable cotton pads complete the system by allowing air to circulate

Product	Product Code
Aspen® Vista CTO 2 Post	984500
Aspen® Vista CTO 2 Post Replacement Pads	984520

Aspen[®] Vista CTO 4 Post

Indications for Use

 Lower cervical/upper thoracic injuries C1 - T2, suitable for unstable fractures

Features and Benefits

- Easy application, no tools are required
- Adjust the torso height dial to accommodate anatomical changes ensuring the patients will be comfortable and supported whilst laying, sitting or standing
- Multiple adjustment points provide a customised chest angle for each patient
- Step down to stand alone collar for rehabilitation
- MRI compatible and 100% latex free breathable cotton pads

Product	Product Code
Aspen® Vista CTO 4 Post	984550
Aspen [®] Vista CTO 4 Post Replacement Pads	984520

CTLSO Bivalve

Indications for Use

Post-operative internal fixation, multiple level fractures, burst fracture, compression fracture, spinal stenosis

- Each brace is padded with breathable foam to improve comfort
- A rigid spinal system designed to provide patients with maximum stability and support to the cervical-lumbar spine to the C3 - L4
- Durable, easy to clean and can be easily modified
- Combines rigid anterior and posterior polymer shells
- Hook and loop fastening system
 Made to measure is available



Size	Fit	Xyphoid Circum.	Waist Circum.	Hip Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	Ladies'	57.5-72.5cm	47.5-62.5cm	62.5-77.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-XS
V-2111gii	Men's	72.5-87.5cm	60-75cm	70-85cm	STKCTLSOCM-XS
Small	Ladies'	67.5-82.5cm	57.5-72.5cm	72.5-87.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-SM
SITIALI	Men's	82.5-97.5cm	70-85cm	80-95cm	STKCTLSOCM-SM
Medium	Ladies'	77.5-92.5cm	67.5-82.5cm	82.5-97.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-MD
Medium	Men's	92.5-107.5cm	80-95cm	90-105cm	STKCTLSOCM-MD
Large	Ladies'	87.5-102.5cm	77.5-92.5cm	92.5-107.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-LG
Large	Men's	102.5-117.5cm	90-105cm	100-115cm	STKCTLSOCM-LG
X-Large	Ladies'	97.5-112.5cm	87.5-102.5cm	102.5-117.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-XL
X-Large	Men's	112.5-127.5cm	100-115cm	110-125cm	STKCTLSOCM-XL
XX-Large	Ladies'	107.5-122.5cm	97.5-112.5cm	112.5-127.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-2X
AA-Large	Men's	122.5-137.5cm	110-125cm	120-135cm	STKCTLSOCM-2X
XXX-Largo	Ladies'	117.5-132.5cm	107.5-122.5cm	122.5-137.5cm	STKCTLSOCF-3X
XXX-Large	Men's	132.5-147.5cm	120-135cm	130-145cm	STKCTLSOCM-3X



Beagle CTLSO Custom

Indications for Use

Indicated for multiple spinal fractures C1 - S5

Features and Benefits

- Custom fabrication
- Made to requirements

Size Product Code

Custom For further information or to request an order form please contact customer services

Atlantic Rim Body Jacket

Indications for Use

• Post-operative support, conservative management spinal disorders, flexible neuro-muscular scoliosis, compression fractures, spinal immobilisation

Features and Benefits

- Available in LDPE, Copolymer or MPE
- Available as a TLSO or LSO
- 0.3cm, 0.5cm or 0.6cm thickness options
- Can be supplied lined or unlined
- Available with anterior, posterior or bivalve opening

Product	Product Code
Made to Measure, Finished	ARBJMTM
Made to Measure. Unfinished	ARBJMTMU

For additional pads and accessories please see overleaf

Atlantic Rim New England Scoliosis Brace

Indications for Use

Scoliosis

Features and Benefits

Custom

- Available in Copolymer, MPE or LDPE
- 0.3cm, 0.5cm or 0.6cm thickness options
- Can be supplied lined or unlined
- Full range of pads and accessories available

Stock

- Made with 0.4cm Copolymer Includes 0.48cm Thermaliner
- Built-in Illiac crest pads available

30	SLOCK	sizes	

Product	Product Code	F
Made to Cast	ARNESMTC	ar
Made to Measure	ARNESMTM	pl
Stock Sizes 1-30 0° Lordosis	ARNES00-SS	
Stock Sizes 1-30 15° Lordosis	ARNES15-SS	

For additional pads and accessories please see overleaf





Atlantic Rim Soft Body Jacket

Indications for Use

• Flexible spinal deformities, post-operative support when a rigid brace would be unsuitable, ideal for use with children to increase patient compliance - when a spinal support is required but skin condition requires greater brace flexibility

Features and Benefits

- High density foam outer layer
- Optional 0.5cm outer layer in black, red, blue and yellow
- Reinforced with a rigid internal frame
- Lined with 0.3cm, 0.5cm or 0.6cm soft foam
- Available in anterior, posterior or bivalve opening

Product	Product Code	
Made to Cast	ARSBJMTC	For additional pads
Made to Measure, Finished	ARSBJMTM	please see overleaf

Atlantic Rim Apello Brace

Indications for Use

Scoliosis

Features and Benefits

- Designed to decrease decompensation and coronal plane trunk shift(s) to achieve overall spine balance
- Intended for full-time brace treatment
- Copolymer and Thermaliner
- Posterior opening
- Built in Illiac crest pads
- Available as finished or unfinished

Product	Product Code	
Made to Cast	ARAPMTC	For additional pads and accessories
Made to Measure	ARAPMTM	please see overleaf

Atlantic Rim Overlap Brace

Indications for Use

 Spondylolsis, spondylolisthesis, lower back pain, spinal stenosis, discongenic disease, compression fractures

- Made with 0.3cm LDPE
- Anterior opening with a 7.5cm overlap
- Optional front closure kit
- Available In 0° and 15° lordosis

Sizes	Lordosis	Product Code	
Stock Sizes 1-20	0°	ARAOB00-SS	For additional pads and accessories
Stock Sizes 1-20	15°	ARAOB15-SS	please see overleaf









Atlantic Rim Brace Additional Pads and Accessories

Features and Benefits

2

- Full range of pads and accessories available •
- For further details please contact customer services •

	Product Cod		L	
Product	Product Cod	le		
	Small	Large		
Trochanter Pad	ARNEP101	ARNEP102		
Asis Pad	ARNEP103	ARNEP104		
Lumbar Pad	ARNEP105	ARNEP106		
Thoracic Pad	ARNEP107	ARNEP108		
	15cm	18cm	20cm	23cm
Front Closure Kit	ARAOB7006	ARAOB7007	ARAOB7008	ARAOB7009

The Original Boston Scoliosis Brace

Indications for Use

Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis •

Features and Benefits

- Custom made to measurements or cast, lumbar curves - apex L1 and below
- Thoracic/double curves apex up to T7 ٠
- Thoracic/lumbar curves apex T12/L1 .
- Low thoracic curves - apex T10 - T11
- Can be finished to "first fitting stage" ٠

Product Code

Made to measurements or cast BB02

The Original Boston Soft Body Jacket

Indications for Use

Size

Neuromuscular scoliosis, seating and positioning (posture control), • myelomeningocele, cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy

Features and Benefits

- Custom to measurement or cast •
- Separate vertical reinforcements allow for increased diaphragm ٠ expansion
- Reduced skin pressure and related problems
- Improved positioning and seating stability
- Available with removable or permanent reinforcements
- Available with internal or external frame
- Easy to trim

Size

Can be finished to "first fitting stage" ٠

Product Code

38 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com

BSBJ02 Made to measurements or cast







Double Shoulder Brace

Indications for Use

• Shoulder instability, lax capsule, rhomboid and trapezius strains

Features and Benefits

- Two part construction to allow for individual patient anatomy
- Maintains head of humerus in the glenoid fossa
- Neoprene construction for patient comfort
- Provides warmth to the shoulder joints
- Hand wash and air dry only

SizeArm Circum.Product CodeSmall28-33cm0583

Medium	33-38cm	0585	
Large	38-43cm	0587	
X-Large	43-48cm	0588	

OMO HIT

Indications for Use

• Follow up treatment after shoulder luxation, sub-luxation, sprain, contusion, fixing of various upper arm fractures, shoulder blade fracture, follow up treatment in injuries to the rotator cuff, shoulder bursitis

Features and Benefits

- Stabilisation of shoulder
- Latex free
- Secure fixing of arm
- Anatomically contoured support with silicone inserts for friction
 massage on the musculofascial trigger points
- Cold/hot pad to reduce pain and oedema
- Early functional treatment eases post-operative physiotherapy

Chast Circum	Product Code	
Chest Circum.	Left	Right
Up to 92cm	07262/SL	07262/SR
92-102cm	07262/ML	07262/MR
102-105cm	07262/LL	07262/LR
115+cm	07262/XLL	07262/XLR
	92-102cm 102-105cm	Chest Circum. Left Up to 92cm 07262/SL 92-102cm 07262/ML 102-105cm 07262/LL



OmoTrain[®]

Indications for Use

Osteoarthritis, post-operative, injury, post traumatic

Features and Benefits

- Active support for functional treatment of the shoulder joint
 Stabilises the shoulder joint and provides secure joint guidance during
- movement thanks to its strap system

Size	Bicep Circum.	Product Code
0	20-22cm	11071702080000
1	22-24cm	11071702080001
2	24-26cm	11071702080002
3	26-29cm	11071702080003
4	29-32cm	11071702080004
5	32-36cm	11071702080005
6	36-40cm	11071702080006

Neuro Lux Shoulder II

Indications for Use

• Flaccid and painful movement of the shoulder and arm musculature after hemiplegia, plexus injuries, craniocerebral trauma, cervical spine trauma, peripheral nerve injuries

Features and Benefits

- Freedom of movement allows practically unrestricted use of the affected arm
- Colour coded plastic buckles make it easy to don and doff
- Improved repositioning of the joint whilst correcting subluxation
- Prevents secondary injuries of crown cap, tendons and muscles and inner rotation
- Avoidance of shoulder hand-syndrome
- Shoulder cap made of thermoplastic material promotes correction and an optimal fit

Size	Lower Arm Circum.	Chest Circum.	Product Code	
Size	Lower Arm Circum.	Chest Circum.	Left	Right
1	Up to 25cm	Up to 90cm	07261/1L	07261/1R
2	Up to 25cm	90-105cm	07261/2L	07261/2R
3	Up to 25cm	105-125cm	07261/3L	07261/3R
4	25-29cm	Up to 90cm	07261/4L	07261/4R
5	25-29cm	90-105cm	07261/5L	07261/5R
6	25-29cm	105-125cm	07261/6L	07261/6R
7	29-35cm	Up to 90cm	07261/7L	07261/7R
8	29-35cm	90-105cm	07261/8L	07261/8R
9	29-35cm	105-125cm	07261/9L	07261/9R



. . . .



Subluxation Cuff

Indications for Use

Hemiplegia, shoulder subluxation

Features and Benefits

- Proven, effective design with comfortable padded straps
- Subluxation is resisted by the pull of the strapping acting on the upper arm across the shoulder
- Universal left/right application

Size	Mid Upper Arm Circum.	Product Code
Small	22-27cm	SLC/S
Medium	27-31cm	SLC/M
Large	31-35cm	SLC/L
X-Large	35-40cm	SLC/XL



Humeral Fracture Brace (Sarmiento type)

Indications for Use

Closed mid-shaft diaphyseal humeral fractures •

Features and Benefits

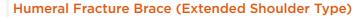
- Functional brace indicated for closed diaphyseal fractures
- Allows for full range of motion in the shoulder
- Adjustable hook and loop straps maintain desired compression .
- ٠ Lined with hygienic closed cell foam
- Universal left and right .
- Kit includes 1 fracture brace, 2 fracture socks and 1 arm sling

Humeral Fracture Brace (Sarmiento type)

Size	Proximal Circum.	Distal Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	20-25cm	15-20cm	B/1069*
Small	23-28cm	20-25cm	B/1070
Medium	28-33cm	25-28cm	B/1071
Large	33-38cm	28-33cm	B/1072
X-Large	38-43cm	33-38cm	B/1073*
Humeral Fracture Kit (Sarmiento type)			

Size	Proximal Circum.	Distal Circum.	Product Code		
X-Small	20-25cm	15-20cm	B/1079		
Small	23-28cm	20-25cm	B/1080		
Medium	28-33cm	25-28cm	B/1081		
Large	33-38cm	28-33cm	B/1082		
X-Large	38-43cm	33-38cm	B/1083		

*Brace only



Indications for Use

• Closed proximal and mid-shaft diaphyseal humeral fractures

Features and Benefits

- Extended functional brace indicated for closed diaphyseal fractures .
- Shoulder cap design limits distal brace migration giving greater protection and compliance
- Easily trimmed for optimum fit and to allow free range of motion in the elbow
- Adjustable hook and loop straps maintain desired compression
- Universal left and right
- Item includes: 1 fracture brace, 2 fracture socks

Size	Proximal Circum.	Distal Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	20-25cm	15-20cm	B/1089
Small	23-28cm	20-25cm	B/1090
Medium	28-33cm	25-28cm	B/1091
Large	33-38cm	28-33cm	B/1092
X-Large	38-43cm	33-38cm	B/1093

Universal Clasby Humeral Brace

Indications for Use

• Mid and proximal diaphyseal fractures

- Clinically proven product shows that it is effective at controlling pain and is associated with high patient satisfaction scores
- Innovative clam shell design gives universal fit for left or right •
- . Chest strap distributes weight across the body whilst not impinging on the breast area
- Supplies traction and provides mild abduction to control and manage • pain
- Easy to apply enhancing compliance and promote early rehabilitation
- Six easy to remove stays and two dual pull compression straps to apply compression and prevent rotation of the fracture

Size	AC Joint to Elbow	Product Code
X-Small	28cm	UBC/12
Small	30cm	UBC/13
Medium	32cm	UBC/15
Large	34cm	UBC/17
X-Large	35cm	UBC/18









Clasby Humeral Brace

Indications for Use

• Mid and proximal diaphyseal fractures

Features and Benefits

- Clinically proven product shows that it is effective at controlling pain and is associated with high patient satisfaction scores
- Breathable Bioprene[™] provides compression for full contact support and maintains the integrity of skin more than a rigid brace
- Chest strap distributes weight across the body whilst not impinging ٠ on the breast area
- Supplies traction and provides mild abduction to control and manage pain
- Easy to apply enhancing compliance and promote early rehabilitation
- Six easy to remove stays and two dual pull compression straps to apply compression and prevent rotation of the fracture

Size	AC Joint to	Product Code				
5120	Elbow	Left	Right	Left with Plastic Stays	Right with Plastic Stays	
X-Small	28cm	CBS/2L	CBS/2R	CBS/32L	CBS/32R	
Small	30cm	CBS/3L	CBS/3R	CBS/33L	CBS/33R	
Medium	32cm	CBS/5L	CBS/5R	CBS/35L	CBS/35R	
Large	34cm	CBS/7L	CBS/7R	CBS/37L	CBS/37R	
X-Large	35cm	CBS/8L	CBS/8R	CBS/38L	CBS/38R	

WILMER Carrying Orthosis

Indications for Use

Stroke/CVA, brachial plexus lesion, broken clavicle, Joint Hypermobility Syndrome (JHS), Ehlers Danlos Syndrome (EDS)

Features and Benefits

- Effective neutralisation of shoulder subluxation
- Regain some of the arm functions
- Reduced chance on oedema formation in hand, fingers and forearm
- Reduced pain and discomfort in arm and shoulder

Size

Large

Large

Large

No neck loading

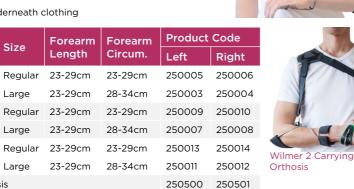
Standard Hand Support

Hands Free Unit

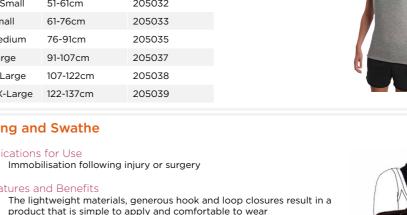
Wrist Free Unit

Product

Can be worn fully underneath clothing



250503



Hand wash and air dry only

Immobilisation following injury or surgery

Clavicle Front Closure Support

Padded straps cross in a figure of eight to provide secure fit and

205032

205033

205035

205037

205038

205039

Chest Circum. Product Code

Clavicle fracture, mild kyphosis

51-61cm

61-76cm

76-91cm

91-107cm

107-122cm

alignment of clavicle fractures

Indications for Use

Size

X-Small

Small

Large X-Large

Medium

Features and Benefits

XX-Large 122-137cm

Sling and Swathe

Features and Benefits

Indications for Use

Size	Length Of Swathe	Product Code
Small	120cm	0653
Medium	130cm	0655
Large	150cm	0657
X-Large	170cm	0658



Indications for Use

Provides support for post-operative rotator cuff repairs, post-operative bankart procedures, capsular shifts, glenohumeral, dislocation/subluxation, soft tissue strains/repairs

Features and Benefits

- Universal design fits a variety of patients providing a custom fit, easy to use option for shoulder protection post-trauma
- Pillow offers 15° of abduction to help prevent internal rotation contractures Arm sling is constructed with cool mesh material allowing for air flow and fully padded waist and shoulder straps offer greater comfort

Product	Min Length	Max Length	Depth	Product Code
Sling With Pillow	26cm	43cm	17cm	06AB
Sling Only	26cm	43cm	17cm	06A







46 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com

Formfit Shoulder Brace

Indications for Use

 Rotator cuff repairs, bankart repairs, capsular shifts, glenohumeral dislocations/subluxations, soft tissue repairs/strains, shoulder instabilities/injuries, post-surgical rehabilitation

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
- Quick-release buckles
- Offloading strap
- Extra padding
- Universal thumb loop



		Formfit Sho	ulder Brace Proc	duct Code	Axilla	Avilla	External	
Size	Length*	With Abduction	With External Rotation	Sling only	Pillow	Rotation Pillow		
Small	Up to 29cm	SSS	SSS-ER	SSS-SO			*N fr	
Medium	29-40cm	SSR	SSR-ER	SSR-SO	SSAXP	SSE	ol to	
Large	40-44.5cm	SSL	SSL-ER	SSL-SO			clo	

High Arm Sling

Indications for Use

• Forearm, elbow and arm immobilisation

Features and Benefits

- Lightweight breathable mesh
- Touch and close strap fastening

Size Product Code

Universal 0860

Cotton Arm Sling

Indications for Use

• Post upper limb trauma, post upper limb surgery, forearm, elbow and arm immobilisation

Features and Benefits

Durable cotton sling with soft padded D-ring adjustment strap

Size	Forearm Length	Product Code
Small	Up to 33cm	COS/S
Medium	33-37cm	COS/M
Large	37+cm	COS/L



BioSkin[®] Tennis Elbow Skin

Indications for Use

Medial and lateral epicondylitis

Features and Benefits

- High level compressive base sleeve improves proprioception
- Made from breathable thin Lycra® material
- Full elbow coverage
- Silicone pad fits over painful area for targeted compression
- Thin, lightweight, low profile

Size	Elbow Joint Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	20-23cm	42200
Small	23-26cm	42201
Medium	26-28cm	42202
Large	28-31cm	42203
X-Large	31-33cm	42204
XX-Large	33-36cm	42205

CXAIR Tennis Elbow Sleeve

Indications for Use

• Medial and lateral epicondylitis

Features and Benefits

- This Coolmax pull sleeve has a positive effect on maintaining body-care temperature
- Coolmax is fast drying, breathable and resists fading, shrinking and wrinkling
- The strap allows control of compression for maximum effect and pain relief

Size	Elbow Joint Circum.	Product Code	
Small	20.5-23cm	TES/CX/BE/S	Material:
Medium	23-25.5cm	TES/CX/BE/M	
Large	25.5-28cm	TES/CX/BE/L	
X-Large	28-31cm	TES/CX/BE/XL	



Aaterial: Coolmax

9

BioSkin® Tennis Band

Indications for Use

Medial and lateral epicondylitis

Features and Benefits

- High level compressive base sleeve improves proprioception
- Made from breathable thin Lycra material with micro fleece liner for added comfort
- Silicone pad fits over painful area for targeted compression
- Thin, lightweight, low profile



X-Small 20-23cm 52500 Small 23-26cm 52501 Medium 26-28cm 52502 Large 28-31cm 52503 X-Large 31-33cm 52504 XX-Large 33-36cm 52505			
Medium 26-28cm 52502 Large 28-31cm 52503 X-Large 31-33cm 52504	X-Small	20-23cm	52500
Large 28-31cm 52503 X-Large 31-33cm 52504	Small	23-26cm	52501
X-Large 31-33cm 52504	Medium	26-28cm	52502
	Large	28-31cm	52503
XX-Large 33-36cm 52505	X-Large	31-33cm	52504
	XX-Large	33-36cm	52505

Size Elbow Joint Circum. Product Code

Epicomed® Soft Elbow Support

Indications for Use

Lateral and medial epicondylitis (tennis elbow, golfer's elbow), Dislocation of the elbow joint effusion and swelling due to arthritis and osteoarthritis chronic, post-operative and post-traumatic inflammation

Features and Benefits

- Anatomically tailored knitted support with textured silicone support pads
- Removable strap for individual pressure adjustment
- Specially knitted comfort zone at the crease of the elbow prevents constriction
- High elasticity, breathable and moisture transporting Clima-Comfort knitted fabric
- Compressive knitted fabric and silicone insert exert a massage effect which assists the healing process
- Specific areas of pressure to reduce pain and relieve tension at the tendon inserts

Size	Circum.*	Product Code		
SIZE		Silver	Sand	*Measured 5cm below
X-Small	17-20cm	821/1	822/1	centre of
Small	20-23cm	821/2	822/2	elbow joint
Medium	23-27cm	821/3	822/3	
Large	27-30cm	821/4	822/4	
X-Large	30-32cm	821/5	822/5	
XX-Large	32-35cm	821/6	822/6	



Epi Clasp Elbow

Indications for Use

Medial and lateral epicondylitis

Features and Benefits

- Relief of tennis elbow or golfer's elbow
- The compression can be applied to medial or lateral epicondylitis
- Universal left/right application

Size	Forearm Circum.	Product Code
Small	24-25cm	EPI/S
Medium	26-27cm	EPI/M
Large	28-30cm	EPI/L

Epimed ProMaster

Indications for Use

 Tennis elbow, golfer's elbow, ligament and tendon related trauma/injury, epicondylitis, medial epicondylitis

Features and Benefits

- A rigid armband with double pressure targets thanks to the silicone inserts
- Additional inserts are included to increase the pressure if required
- The brace is adjusted with a hook and loop fastening

Size	Elbow Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	22-23cm	T35087120101299
Small	24-25cm	T35087120201299
Medium	26-27cm	T35087120301299
Large	28-30cm	T35087120401299
X-Large	31-34cm	T35087120501299

CXAIR Hinged Elbow Sleeve

Indications for Use

 Bursitis, osteoarthritis, tendonitis, rheumatoid arthritis, joint inflammation

Features and Benefits

- Metal hinges limit medial and lateral movement and restrict hyperextension
- Universal left/right application

Size	Elbow Circum.	Product Code	
Small	23-25.5cm	HES/CX/BE/S	Material: Coolmax
Medium	25.5-28cm	HES/CX/BE/M	
Large	28-30.5cm	HES/CX/BE/L	
X-Large	30.5-33cm	HES/CX/BE/XL	







3

Innovator X[®] Post-Op Elbow Brace

Indications for Use

Post elbow surgery: elbow reconstruction, ligament and tendon repairs, surgical repair of a fracture and biceps repair, stable fractures, mild to severe soft tissue injuries

Features and Benefits

- Patented Form Fit* 3-dimensional padding and Lycra* lining
- Comfort pad at the neck and shoulder
- Optional arm bar accessory kit provides anti-supination/pronation control during use
- OneTouch™ button enables easy release for slide-to-size length adjustments
- Easy-to-use Innovator hinge makes flexion and extension adjustments simple
- Malleable aluminium cuffs allow customisation for increased fit and support

Size	Product Code Left	Product Code Right
Universal	W-823101	W-823100
Arm Bar Kit	W-A82310	

ROM Elbow Brace

Indications for Use

Elbow contracture management, Post-op elbow flexion/extension control

Features and Benefits

- Soft foam wraps
- ROM hinge for setting flexion/extension
- Touch and close fastening, also supplied with soft padded arm sling

SizeElbow Joint Circum.LengthProduct CodeSmall/Medium23-31cm39cmREB/S-MLarge/X-Large32-40cm39cmREB/L-XL

Elbow Orthosis

Indications for Use

Controlled elbow flexion/extension following surgery or trauma

Features and Benefits

- Lightweight polyethylene construction lined with hygienic closed cell foam with two colles socks
- Upper/forearm components are interchangeable for a more precise fit

Size	Upper Arm Circum.	Forearm Circum.	Product Code
Small	20-25cm	18-23cm	B/1110
Medium	25-30cm	23-28cm	B/1111
Large	28-35cm	28-35cm	B/1112

Comfy Elbow Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Flaccid or weak extremities, post-trauma

Features and Benefits

- Immobilises and supports flaccid, weak, or painful extremities
- Bends to the desired range of motion with cuffs adjustable to the wrists
 - Suitable for providing gradual extension of the non-fixed elbow contracture

Size	Product Code
Paediatric Medium	E101-PM
Paediatric Large	E101-PL
Adult Small	E101-AS
Adult	E101-A

Goniometer Elbow Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Provides excellent support for flaccid or weak extremities and helps immobilise painful extremities

Features and Benefits

- This goniometer works in the same manner as serial casting by gradually adjusting the amount of extension. Use our patented goniometer dial to set the range of flexion and extension, the supplied allen wrench adjusts the angle on the hinge goniometer from 0° to 180° in 10° increments. Any Steeper Comfy Splints can be made with a goniometer or spring-loaded goniometer feature added
- Blocks flexion or extension while allowing motion in opposite direction
- Can be set in a desired static position
- Re-adjustable custom fit of wrist MP, PIP and DIP joints
- Goniometer dial and metal are protected and hidden to avoid any exposed metal parts

Size Product Code

Goniometer GE101/A

Spring-Loaded Goniometer Elbow Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Provides excellent support for flaccid or weak extremities and helps immobilise painful extremities

Features and Benefits

Spring-loaded goniometer offers the same features as the regular goniometer with the additional benefit of a spring that gently pushes extremity to the selected degree of extension

Size Product Code Spring-Loaded GE101-AS







WILMER[™] Elbow Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Stroke/CVA, brachial plexus lesion, Erb's palsy, paralysed elbow

- Restoration of elbow function through smart locking Arm loadable up to 3kg, for example to carry objects •
- •
- Adjustable spring mechanism to support flexion
- Reduced arm sway •
- Locking mechanism can be operated by the paralysed arm itself Low weight (160g) and yet very robust •
- •



Dreduct	Forearm	i oreann	Product Code	
Product	Length	Circum.*	Left	Right
Elbow Orthosis	16-25cm	23-34cm	250019	250020
Elbow Orthosis and Hand Support	16-25cm	23-34cm	250015	250016



Wrist and Hand

Wrist and Hand

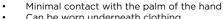
Dynamic Wrist Orthosis

Indications for Use

Wrist drop. stroke/CVA

Features and Benefits

- Active and dynamic correction of the wrist
- Minimum limitation of normal hand and wrist mobility



Can be worn underneath clothing

Muist Cineum		Product	Code
wrist Circum.	Forearm Circum.*	Left	Right
18-23cm	21-30cm	250151	250152

Basic Hand Positioning Splint

Indications for Use

Post-surgery/injury positioning, hypertonic contractors, rheumatoid arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Hand positioning brace that supports the fingers, thumb and wrist in functional and/or resting position
- Removable/washable cover

Size		Im Width Length	Product Co	t Code	
5120			Left	Right	
Small	6-7.5cm	28cm	BHPS/S/L	BHPS/S/R	
Medium	7.5-9cm	29cm	BHPS/M/L	BHPS/M/R	
Large	9-11cm	33cm	BHPS/L/L	BHPS/L/R	

Hand Positioning Brace

Indications for Use

Post-surgery/injury positioning, hypertonic contractures, rheumatoid • arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Hand positioning brace that supports the fingers, thumb and wrist in functional and/or resting position
- Removable/washable cover
- Simple hook and loop closures
- Designed for limited function and comfort

Cino		Longth	Product Code	
Size	Palm Width	Length	Left	Right
Small	6-7.5cm	28cm	HPB/S/L	HPB/S/R
Medium	7.5-9cm	29cm	HPB/M/L	HPB/M/R
Large	9-11cm	33cm	HPB/L/L	HPB/L/R



Deviation Hand Orthosis

Indications for Use

 Great for arthritic or neuromuscular deformities or for flaccid, weak or spastic hand conditions

Features and Benefits

- Terrycloth
- Headliner
- Comes with one liner
- Paediatric sizing
- Ambidextrous
- Progressively change wrist and finger positions and amount of wrist deviation by adjusting the internal frame and locking the frame's swivel with included hex wrench
- Correct or control wrist deviation motion even when changes in the position of the wrist and hand are made
- Unique below the wrist swivel ability that allows for lateral and medial movements
- Accommodates for ulnar and radial deviation

Size	Wrist to tip of Middle Finger	Length	Product Code
Paediatric Small	6-8cm	16cm	DH101-PS
Paediatric Medium	7-11cm	17cm	DH101-PM
Paediatric Large	11-15cm	22cm	DH101-PL
Adult	Above 16cm	Above 23cm	DH101-A

Comfyprene Contour Hand Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Use after sports injuries, removal of casts, sports medicine, arthritic patient's support of the weakened extremity

Features and Benefits

- The Comfyprene® Contour Hand Orthosis has unique side flaps that hold the wrist in place allowing for full hand contouring
- C-bar and thumb support with included strap
- Four straps come as standard
- Unique butterfly designed side straps hold wrist and forearm in place
- Contours the whole hand, wrist and forearm
- Instead of removable terrycloth covers, the Comfyprene splint inserts are covered with soft neoprene and headliner material, which creates a slim profile for everyday comfort
- Splints are adjustable and re-adjustable using the Comfy[™] patented reinforced spine
- Straps may be positioned anywhere on the splint for optimal fit

Size Wrist	Wrist to tip of Middle Finger	Length	Product Code	
	wrist to tip of middle Finger		Left	Right
Adult	17.8cm	27.9cm	HCO-101-CP-LB-LT	HCO-101-CP-LB-RT





Circumference: Largest part of forearm

Comfy Hand-Wrist Finger Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Flaccid drop wrist, repetitive strain injury, rheumatoid arthritis, carpal tunnel syndrome

Features and Benefits

- Provides support and positioning for the weak or deformed wrist, hand or fingers
- Serves as an excellent resting splint to prevent trauma to joints and positions to increase ROM
- Side wings prevent ulnar and radial deviation
- Arm cuffs easily adjust to width of arm
- Ambidextrous
- Paediatric sizing



Size	Wrist to Tip of Middle Finger	Length	Product Code
Small	15.2-17.8cm	27.9cm	H101-AS
Medium	17.8-20.3cm	31.8cm	H101-AM
Large	20.3+cm	34.3cm	H101-AL
Paediatric Small	6.35-8.89cm	17.8cm	H101-PS
Paediatric Medium	7.62-11.43cm	20.3cm	H101-PM
Paediatric Large	11.43-15.24cm	24.1cm	H101-PL
Add Finger Separate		FS1	

Leeder Rest

Indications for Use

Hypertonic contractures, cerebro vascular accident (CVA), multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Provides support and positioning for the weak or deformed wrist, hand or fingers
- Serves as an excellent resting splint to prevent trauma to joints and positions to increase ROM
- Side wings prevent ulnar and radial deviation
- Arm cuffs easily adjust to width of arm
- Excellent resting splint to prevent trauma to joints and increases ROM
- Ambidextrous
- Paediatric sizing

Size	Width of	Wrist to	Wrist to	Produc	t Code
5120	MCP Joint	Finger Tips	Elbow Crease	Left	Right
Small	6-7.5cm	15-17.5cm	Up to 20cm	LRSL	LRSR
Medium	7.5-8.5cm	17.5-20cm	20-24cm	LRML	LRMR
Large	8.5-10cm	20-24cm	24+cm	LRLL	LRLR



Indications for Use

• Excellent for patients with highly adducted thumbs

Features and Benefits

- Terrycloth
- Headliner
- Comes with one liner
- Ambidextrous
 Paediatric sizir
- Paediatric sizingAdjustable thumb support
- Keeps thumb in functional position without stretching thenar eminence

Size	Wrist to tip of Middle Finger	Length	Product Code
Paediatric Small	6.35-8.89cm	17.78cm	HT101-PS
Paediatric Medium	7.62-11.43cm	20.32cm	HT101-PM
Paediatric Large	11.43-15.24cm	24.13cm	HT101-PL
Adult	15.24+cm	24.13+cm	HT101-A

Comfy Air Hand Orthosis

Indications for Use

 Ideal for the severely contracted hand, inflatable air bladder allows for gradual MP, DIP and PIP joint extension, adjustable wrist, provides low pressure stretch therapy, hand air bladder can be used separately without full orthosis as needed, can fit into even the most tightly clenched hand



- It has an adjustable air bladder that allows gradual extension of the MP, DIP and PIP joints, as well as an adjustable wrist for customised fit
- Ingeniously designed by a therapist, one simply inserts the un-fitted splint with the bladder under the fingers and then pumps air to inflate the bladder and increase finger extension (Headliner material only)
 Ambidextrous

Size	Wrist to tip of Middle Finger	Length	Product Code
Adult	17.8-20.3cm	31.8cm	HA101-A



Goniometer Hand Orthosis

This goniometer works in the same manner as serial casting by gradually adjusting the amount of extension. Use our patented goniometer dial to set the range of flexion and extension, the supplied allen wrench (which fits neatly under the cover) adjusts the angle on the hinge goniometer from 0° to 180° in 10° increments.

Features and Benefits

- Any Steeper comfy splints can be made with a goniometer or spring-loaded goniometer feature added
- Blocks flexion or extension while allowing motion in opposite direction or can be set in a desired static position
- Re-adjustable custom fit of wrist MP, PIP and DIP joints
- Goniometer dial and metal are protected and hidden to avoid any exposed metal parts
- Spring-loaded goniometer offers the same features as the regular goniometer with the additional benefit of a spring that gently pushes extremity to the selected degree of extension
- Progressive and gradual dynamic extension or flexion in a comfortable, adjustable and removable splint form

For further details on all the splints we can supply, please contact customer services.

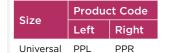
Palm Protector

Indications for Use

Post-surgery/injury positioning, hypertonic contractures, rheumatoid arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Fleece-lined, lightweight palm cover
- Designed to allow full finger movement whilst reducing finger contractures and skin damage/breakdown in the palmar region
- The universal palm cover is easily laundered and is easily applied using hook and loop fastening straps



Universal Wrist Brace

Indications for Use

Immobilisation and recovery of trauma, aids in compression and also retains heat for enhanced circulation

Features and Benefits

- Black felt cotton and neoprene mix material
- Aluminium palmer splint and stays can be shaped to fit the wrist with additional hook and loop strap for enhanced fit
- Designed for easy on and off application
- Circumferential seam for improved fit around wrist

Size	Product Code	
Size	Left	Right
Paediatric	K1SWW-LT	K1SWW-RT
Adult	SWB/L/UNIVERSAL	SWB/R/UNIVERSAL



Short Wrist Brace

Indications for Use

• Flaccid drop wrist, repetitive strain injury, rheumatoid arthritis, carpal tunnel syndrome

Features and Benefits

Standard single compression one-piece wrist brace provides good conformity around the wrist and hand

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code	
Size	wrist Circum.	Left	Right
X-Small	10-12.5cm	SWB/E/XS/L	SWB/E/XS/R
Small	12.5-15cm	SWB/E/S/L	SWB/E/S/R
Medium	15-17.5cm	SWB/E/M/L	SWB/E/M/R
Large	17.5-20cm	SWB/E/L/L	SWB/E/L/R
X-Large	20-22.5cm	SWB/E/XL/L	SWB/E/XL/R

Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist Brace

Indications for Use

Healing fractures, healing ligament injuries

Features and Benefits

- Contrasting colourful bar casing and hook and loop fastening
- 15cm length and sold in single units

Size	Muist Circum	Product Code	
Size	Wrist Circum.	Left	Right
Small	Up to 11.5cm	HL-PWN-1	HR-PWN-1
Medium	11.5-14.5cm	HL-PWN-2	HR-PWN-2
Large	14.5-16cm	HL-PWN-3	HR-PWN-3



Note: please specify colour when ordering. Colours available: agua, navy, purple, red, black, pink, royal blue, please contact customer services for confirmation of stock colours.

Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist Brace

Indications for Use

Healing fractures, healing ligament injuries

Features and Benefits

- Manufactured in single compression navy elastic
- Contrasting colourful bar casing and edge binding
- 15cm length and sold in single units

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
Size	wrist Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	Up to 11.5cm	HL-PWE-1	HR-PWE-1	
Medium	11.5-14.5cm	HL-PWE-2	HR-PWE-2	Ì
Large	14.5-16cm	HL-PWE-3	HR-PWE-3	



Note: please specify colour when ordering. Colours available: agua, navy, purple, red, black, pink, royal blue, please contact customer services for confirmation of stock colours.







Form Fit[®] Wrist Brace

Indications for Use

 Mild to moderate sprains and strains, tendonitis, post-cast healing, other selected soft tissue injuries

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
- Contour fit
- Contact closure straps
- Customisable stays

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code 15cm Product Code 20cm Product Co		ode 25cm			
5120	wrist Circum.	Left	Right	Left	Right	Left	Right
X-Small	13-16cm	-	-	317082	317072	-	-
Small	16-18.5cm	417083C	417073C	317083	317073	617083	617073
Medium	18.5-20.5cm	417085C	417075C	317085	317075	617085	617075
Large	20.5-23.5cm	417087C	417077C	317087	317077	617087	617077
X-Large	23.5-25.5cm	417088C	417078C	317088	317078	617088	617078

Exoform® Wrist

Indications for Use

 Carpal tunnel syndrome, mild to moderate sprains and strains, post cast healing injuries, tendonitis, rheumatoid arthritis/osteorthritis, bursitis

Features and Benefits

- Ergonomically contoured padding on the inside of the brace provides the best fit and most comfort
- Rigid plastic supports contour to the hand and wrist at the top and bottom leading to greater support and immobilisation
- Adjustable aluminium palmar stay allows for fine-tuning when needed

Size	Mirist Circum	Product (Code
5120	Wrist Circum.	Left	Right
X-Small	13-16cm	507082	507072
Small	16-18.5cm	507083	507073
Medium	18.5-20.5cm	507085	507075
Large	20.5-23.5cm	507087	507077
X-Large	23.5-25.5cm	507088	507078



Comfortform

Indications for Use

 Ideal for sprains, strains and control of carpal tunnel syndrome symptoms

Features and Benefits

- Durable lightweight foam laminate is Lycra[®] lined for breathability and patient comfort
- Preformed aluminium stay and hook and loop closure helps provide anatomically correct fit and proper support

			1	1	1
		10		1	
	10 10				
6	_				

Size	Wrist Circum.	Vrist Circum. Length		Product Code		
5120	Whist Circum. Lengu		Left	Right		
Paediatric/2X-Small	Up to 11cm	17cm	79-87291	79-87281		
Paediatric/X-Small	11-14cm	19cm	79-87292	79-87282		
Small	14-16cm	19cm	79-87293	79-87283		
Medium	16-19cm	20cm	79-87295	79-87285		
Large	19-21cm	21cm	79-87297	79-87287		
X-Large	21+cm	21cm	79-87298	79-87288		

CXAIR Long Wrist Brace

Indications for Use

• Flaccid drop wrist, rheumatoid arthritis, ulnar and radial stability

- Longer two-piece design giving support and comfort for continuous use
- Shape allows increased finger mobility and minimal thumb web discomfort
- Fully bound edges

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
5120	wrist Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	14-16cm	LWB/CX/BE/S/L	LWB/CX/BE/S/R	
Medium	16.5-19cm	LWB/CX/BE/M/L	LWB/CX/BE/S/R	
Large	19-21.5cm	LWB/CX/BE/L/L	LWB/CX/BE/L/R	
X-Large	21.5+cm	LWB/CX/BE/XL/L	LWB/CX/BE/XL/R	



Thumb Spica Neoprene

Indications for Use

• CMC joint arthritis, CMC instability, tendonitis, pain associated with repetitive motion, osteoarthritis, painful/unstable 1st MCP joint, rheumatoid arthritis, sprains and post-cast removal

Features and Benefits

- Neoprene thumb spica featuring a removable flexible stay
- Warmth and compression
- Restricts CMC and MCP joint and leaves IP joint free

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
Size	wrist Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	14-15cm	TS/BE/S/L	TS/BE/S/R	
Medium	15-16.5cm	TS/BE/M/L	TS/BE/M/R	
Large	16.5-18cm	TS/BE/L/L	TS/BE/L/R	
X-Large	18-19cm	TS/BE/XL/L	TS/BE/XL/R	



Indications for Use

• Ideal for soft tissue injury to the thumb, arthritis, tendonitis, DeQuervain's Syndrome

Features and Benefits

- Lightweight, perforated outer foam shell with a cool, terry-cotton liner
- Elastic, circumferential, contact closure straps for improved fit

Size	Longth	Product Code		Small/Medium = Fits
Size	Length	Left	Right	most women and smaller men
Small/Medium	22cm	79-87114	79-87113	Large/X-Large = Fits most men and larger
Large/X-Large	22cm	79-87118	79-87117	women

Form Fit® Thumb Spica

Indications for Use

Mild to moderate sprains and strains, tendonitis, post-cast healing, other selected soft tissue injuries

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
 Contour fit with cont
- Contour fit with contact closure straps and customisable stays

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
		Left	Right	
X-Small	13-16cm	3020	3120	
Small	16-18.5cm	3030	3130	
Medium	18.5-20cm	3050	3150	
Large	20.5-23.5cm	3070	3170	
X-Large	23.5-25.5cm	3080	3180	





Formfit[®] Universal Wrist and Thumb

Indications for Use

 Mild to moderate sprains and strains, tendonitis, post-cast healing, other selected soft tissue injuries

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
- Quick-pull close strap
- Positional dorsal stay
- Customisable thumb stay
- Malleable palmar stay



niversal Thumb

Cine	Longth	Wrist	Product Code Wrist	
Size	Length	Circum.	Left	Right
Universal	20cm	11-22cm	B-252603109	B-252503109
X-Large	20cm	19-28cm	B-252603106	B-252603105
Paediatric	N/A	8-12cm	B-252603301	B-252603300
C:	Longeth	Wrist	Product Code Wrist and Fo	
Size	Length	Circum.	Left	Right
Universal	25cm	11-22cm	B-252603210	B-252603209
Size	Length	Wrist	Product Code	Thumb
5120	Length	Circum.	Left	Right
Universal	20cm	11-22cm	B-253603109	B-253503109
X-Large	20cm	19-28cm	B-253603106	B-253603105
Paediatric	N/A	8-12cm	B-253603301	B-253603300

Wrist and Thumb Spica - Neoprene

Indications for Use

• Gamekeeper's thumb, post-cast healing, soft tissue injuries, selective scaphoid injuries

Features and Benefits

- Restricted wrist and thumb motion without limiting finger motion
- Easy fit and comfortable
- Lightweight and padded
- Contours to the anatomy of the wrist and thumb
- Breathable material
- Hook and loop fastening

Size Wrist Circum	Muist Cincum	Product Code		
	whist circum.	Left	Right	
Small	15-18cm	WTS/S/L	WTS/S/R	
Medium	18-20cm	WTS/M/L	WTS/M/R	
Large	20-23cm	WTS/L/L	WTS/L/R	
X-Large	23-25cm	WTS/XL/L	WTS/XL/R	



66 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com

Wrist and Hand

Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace

Indications for Use

• Healing fractures, healing ligament injuries

Features and Benefits

- Manufactured in single compression blue elastic
- Contrasting colourful bar casing and edge binding
- 15cm length
- Sold in single units

Size	Muist Cincum	Product Code		
Size	Wrist Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	Up to 11.5cm	HL-PET-1	HR-PET-1	
Medium	11.5-14.5cm	HL-PET-2	HR-PET-2	
Large	14.5-16cm	HL-PET-3	HR-PET-3	

Note: please specify colour when ordering. Colours available: aqua, navy, purple, red, black, pink, royal blue, please contact customer services for confirmation of stock colours.

Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace

Indications for Use

• Healing fractures, healing ligament injuries

Features and Benefits

- Contrasting colourful bar casing and hook and loop fastening
- 15cm length
- Sold in single units

Size Wrist Circum. Product Code Small Up to 11.5cm HL-PNT-1 HR-PNT-1

Medium11.5-14.5cmHL-PNT-2HR-PNT-2Large14.5-16cmHL-PNT-3HR-PNT-3

Note: please specify colour when ordering. Colours available: aqua, navy, purple, red, black, pink, royal blue, please contact customer services for confirmation of stock colours.

CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace

Indications for Use

Osteoarthritis, painful/unstable 1st MCP joint, rheumatoid arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Two-piece dual compression with malleable aluminium thumb splint to hold thumb in abduction
- 5cm wide elasticated strap

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
Size wrist Circum.		Left	Right	
Small	15.2-17.8cm	WTB/CX/BE/S/L	WTB/CX/BE/S/R	
Medium	17.8-20.3cm	WTB/CX/BE/M/L	WTB/CX/BE/M/R	
Large	20.3-23cm	WTB/CX/BE/L/L	WTB/CX/BE/L/R	
X-Large	23-25cm	WTB/CX/BE/XL/L	WTB/CX/BE/XL/R	





Indications for Use

Sprain or distortion of the wrist and/or thumb, post-operative fixation of the wrist and thumb, lesion of the ulnar collateral ligament of the basal, joint of the thumb, tendinitis and tendinopathy of the wrist and thumb, inflammatory phases of rheumatic diseases

Features and Benefits

- Non-stretch, breathable, moisture transporting fabric
- Adjustable/removable circular support strap for the wrist
- Mouldable removable aluminium splint
- 'Slip-on' system
- Adjustable hook and loop fastening straps
- Thumb support bar (malleable and removable)
- Fixation and stabilisation of the wrist, the thumb saddle and the basal joint of the thumb

Size	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
5120	whist circum.	Left	Right	
Small	Up to 14cm	817T/0	816T/0	
Medium	14-18cm	817T/1	816T/1	
Large	19-23cm	817T/2	816T/2	
X-Large	24-28cm	817T/3	816T/3	

Rhizomed® Thumb brace

Indications for Use

• Injuries to the ulnar lateral ligament of the basal thumb joint (gamekeeper's thumb), irritations of the basal thumb joint and thumb saddle joint (e.g. carpometacarpal joint arthrosis), post-operative immobilisation

- Individual adjustment due to the aluminium construction
- Simple handling due to 'slip-on' system

Sizo	Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
Size	wrist Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	8-10cm	869/2	868/2	
Medium	10-12cm	869/3	868/3	
Large	12+cm	869/4	868/4	







CMC Brace

Indications for Use

CMC joint arthritis, CMC instability, tendinitis, pain associated with • repetitive motion

Features and Benefits

- Support for the thumb CMC joint in the treatment of osteoarthritis and medial subluxation
- The shaped strap wraps around the thumb CMC joint and the first metacarpal for targeted CMC joint support

Size	e Wrist Circum.	Product Code		
Size		Left	Right	
X-Small	11.5-13.5cm	CMC/XSL	CMC/XSR	
Small	14-15.5cm	CMC/SL	CMC/SR	
Medium	16-19.5cm	CMC/ML	CMC/MR	
Large	20-22cm	CMC/LL	CMC/LR	
X-Large	22.5-24cm	CMC/XLL	CMC/XLR	

Oval - 8 Finger

Indications for Use

Correct swan neck, boutonnière and mallet deformities, reduce lateral deviation and rest trigger finger

Features and Benefits

- Made of 1.6mm, high-temperature polypropylene
- Adjusted with a heat gun for a small angle alteration
- A wide, flat band for comfortable pressure distribution and control
- Available in twelve sizes and fits both a full and a half ring size (sizes correspond to jeweller's ring sizes, though correlation may vary due to swelling or joint changes)
- The economical Oval 8 Kit includes 42 splints in sizes 3 to 14. a carrying case, a ring gauge, a pen light and instructions
- Packaged with most splints in the commonly used mid range sizes

Product			Produ	ict Code			
Comp	lete Kit		Р1008-К				
	ng Set (Includes one each of nt size 3-14 and the ring gauge) P1008-S						
Cine	Product Co	de	Product Code		de		
Size	Individual	Pack of 5	Size	Individual	Pack of 5		
3	P1008-3	P1008-3-5	9	P1008-9	P1008-9-5		
4	P1008-4	P1008-4-5	10	P1008-10	P1008-10-5		
5	P1008-5	P1008-5-5	11	P1008-11	P1008-11-5		
6	P1008-6	P1008-6-5	12	P1008-12	P1008-12-5		
7	P1008-7	P1008-7-5	13	P1008-13	P1008-13-5		

P1008-8-5



P1008-14-5

Murphy Ring Splints[®] Stainless Steel

Indications for Use

Use on DIP or PIP joints for lateral stability and joint protection, thumb IP joint splinting

Features and Benefits

- Available in stainless steel spring wire that will not rust, or malleable sterling silver (sterling silver moulds easier to fit slight differences in finger circumferences and to set the desired amount of flexion to keep the PIP joint from locking in hyperextension)
- Use to restrict abnormal hyperextension while allowing full active flexion at the PIP joint
- Provide stability to the joint by turning the splint upside down for boutonnière deformity, or wear laterally
- Sizes are the same as standard ring dimensions, to size, measure the circumference of the applicable PIP or DIP joint, for greater accuracy, use the Murphy Ring Sizer, for half sizes, use the next larger size

Product

Murphy Ring Splint Kit - contains one stainless steel splint of each NC15690 size, one ring sizer, one storage container

Murphy Ring Sizer

indipi	ly rang o	1201	11010000				
Size	DIP/ PIP	Product Code		Size	DIP/	Product Code	
		Stainless Steel	Sterling Silver	Size	PIP	Stainless Steel	Sterling Silver
2	4cm	NC15681-02	NC15685-02	8	5.7cm	NC15681-08	NC15685-08
3	4.4cm	NC15681-03	NC15685-03	9	5.9cm	NC15681-09	NC15685-09
4	4.6cm	NC15681-04	NC15685-04	10	6.2cm	NC15681-10	NC15685-10
5	4.9cm	NC15681-05	NC15685-05	11	6.5cm	NC15681-11	NC15685-11
6	5.2cm	NC15681-06	NC15685-06	12	6.8cm	NC15681-12	NC15685-12
7	5.4cm	NC15681-07	NC15685-07	13	7cm	NC15681-13	NC15685-13

ACU-Spring[™] Finger Extension Assist

Indications for Use

Helps restore PIP joint extension when restricted by joint or soft tissue tightness

Features and Benefits

- Latex free and large, curved dorsal pad helps distribute pressure
- Provides slightly more force than the L501 with 340g of force applied
- when the PIP joint is in 15° of flexion
- Wires may be bent to adjust forces and to accommodate edema
- For measurement size = measure from the distal palmar crease to the distal finger crease (finger extended)

Size	DCP to DIP Length	Middle Pad Width	Product Code	Size	DCP to DIP Length	Middle Pad Width	Product Code
AA	5.7cm	1.9cm	L507-AA	С	8.6cm	2.9cm	L507-C
А	6.7cm	1.9cm	L507-A	D	9.5cm	2.9cm	L507-D
В	7.6cm	2.5cm	L507-B				



P1008-8

8

14

P1008-14

Product Code

NC15689

Wrist and Hand

FW01 PIP Extension

Indications for Use

Post-injury, joint stiffness •

Features and Benefits

- Closed cell foam and stainless steel wire construction
- Easy to fit and adjust extension force
- Latex free
- Contoured pads and bands for improved fit

	Size	Length of Splint	Product Code
	X-Small	5.7cm	FW01-1
	Small	6.7cm	FW01-2
	Medium	7.6cm	FW01-3
	Large	8.6cm	FW01-4
	X-Large	10cm	FW01-5

Spring Coil Extension Assist

Indications for Use

PIP flexion tightness

6.4cm

7.6cm

Mini Safety Pin Splint

Features and Benefits

- Appropriate for PIP joint flexion contractures and latex free
- Coil springs are placed on both sides of the PIP joint for balance and ٠ strength and can be loosened or tightened to adjust the force
- Curved proximal and distal pads distribute pressure evenly
- Approx. 227g of force is applied when the PIP joint is in 15° of flexion

Modified Safety Pin Splint

Indications for Use

Provide extension splinting with dynamic PIP motion

Features and Benefits

- Modified safety pin splint to extend PIP joint .
- Dynamic strap and positional strap pad

Size	Length of Splint	Product Code
X-Small	3.3cm	6AMXS
Small	4cm	6AMS
Medium	4.8cm	6AMMD
Large	5.1cm	6AMLG
X-Large	5.7cm	6AMXL

Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint

Indications for Use

Ideal for final PIP extension splinting

Features and Benefits

- Spring wire safety pin splint to extend PIP joint .
- Positional strap pad

Size	Length of Splint	Product Code
X-Small	5.1cm	6XS
Small	6.4cm	6S
Medium	7.6cm	6MD
Large	8.9cm	6LG
X-Large	10.2cm	6XL



Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring

Indications for Use

Reduce MP joint flexion contractures or tendon adherence distal to the wrist

Features and Benefits

Finger extension spring with clockspring to extend a finger or thumb

Size	Length of Splint	Product Code
X-Small	15.2cm	5XS
Small	16.5cm	5S
Medium	17.8cm	5MD
Large	19.1cm	5LG
X-Large	20.3cm	5XL



- Features and Benefits Mini safety pin splint to extend DIP joint
- Positional strap pad

Size	Length of Splint	Product Co
X-Small	3.3cm	6AXS
Small	4cm	6AS
Medium	4.8cm	6AMD
Large	5.1cm	6ALG

72 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com



•

Size

Small

Large

•

Medium 7cm

X-Large 8.3cm

Indications for Use

DCP to DIP Length Middle Pad Width Product Code 2.2cm 2.5cm

2.9cm

3.2cm

Reduce flexion contracture at the PIP or DIP joint with dynamic motion

de

L502-A

L502-B

L502-C

L502-D

Reverse Finger Knuckle Bender Splint

Indications for Use

Dynamically extends the PIP joint

Features and Benefits

Reverse finger knuckle bender splint to extend the proximal interphalangeal joint

Size Length of Splint Product Code

X-Small	3.6cm	11AXS
Small	4cm	11AS
Medium	4.3cm	11AMD
Large	4.8cm	11ALG
X-Large	5.1cm	11AXL

Finger Knuckle Bender Splint

Indications for Use

Provides dynamic PIP joint flexion

Features and Benefits

- Finger knuckle bender splint to flex the proximal interphalangeal joint
- Appropriate for finger PIP or thumb IP joint

Size Length of Splint Product Code X-Small 3.6cm 11XS Small 4cm 11S Medium 4.3cm 11MD Large 4.8cm 11LG X-Large 5.1cm 11XL

Thomas Suspension Splint

Indications for Use

 Dynamically extends the wrist and MP joints in the presence of radial nerve palsy

Features and Benefits

- Thomas suspension splint to dorsiflex the wrist
- Kydex plastic forearm shell
- Outrigger for thumb

SizeWidth across MP JointProduct CodeSmall7cm4SMedium7.5cm4MLarge9cm4L



Coiled Spring Wire Oppenheimer

Indications for Use

Extends the MP and PIP joints

Features and Benefits

- Combination of coiled spring wire oppenheimer to dorsiflex the wrist with composite elastic splint to extend MP and PIP joints
- Thumb outrigger
- Hook and loop closure at wrist

Size	Width across MP Joint	Product Code
Small	7cm	13BS
Medium	7.5cm	13BMD
Large	9cm	13BLG



Indications for Use

• Ideal for post-fracture, crush or nerve injuries

Features and Benefits

- This splint has fully adjustable tension at the wrist and MP joints
- Latex-free
- Removable thumb piece
- Force of the MP flexion bar with the MP joints in neutral for all sizes is 1.8kg

Size	Width at MP Joints	Product Code	
Size	Width at MP Joints	Left	Right
Small	5.7-7cm	L707-BL	L707-BR
Medium	7.3-8.3cm	L707-CL	L707-CR
Large	8.6-9.5cm	L707-DL	L707-DR



•





Paediatric Hip Abduction Splint - Standard and Adjustable

Indications for Use

- Standard model: Indicated for patients with hip dysplasia
- Adjustable model: Indicated for patients with hip dysplasia
- X-Large size effective for certain cerebral palsy patients

Features and Benefits **Standard model:**

- Maintains concentric reduction of hips in patients with hip dysplasia
- Replaces spica casts and harnesses for certain developmental dysplasia patients
- One-piece, non-adjustable polypropylene orthosis holds infant in 90° hip flexion and 60° abduction
- Open design facilitates nappy changes
- Closed-cell foam lining does not retain moisture

Adjustable model:

- Lightweight, paediatric orthosis offers advantage of abduction
 adjustment over the standard paediatric hip splint model
- Sturdy polypropylene frame set in 90° hip flexion abduction easily adjustable 40° through 180° by aluminium slotted screw assembly
- Easy application, removal facilitates nappy changes
- Closed-cell foam does not retain moisture

Cine	Size Age Weight	Product Co		bde	
Size		Standard	Adjustable		
X-Small	Up to 3 months	6-12lb	B/3899	B/3906	
Small	Age 3-6 months	13-16lb	B/3900	B/3907	
Medium	Age 6-12 months	17-21lb	B/3901	B/3908	
Large	Age 12 months	22-30lb	B/3902	B/3909	
X-Large	Age 18 months	30+lb	B/3903	B/3910	

Pavlik Harness

Indications for Use

Indicated for babies with suspected congenital dislocation of the hip (CDH)

Features and Benefits

- The Wheaton-Pavlik[™] Harness is meticulously constructed to conform to prescribed orthopaedic standards.
- Used to treat hip dysplasia by holding the hips in a position of controlled flexion and abduction
- Unlike a cast, the harness does not rigidly immobilise the hips, but allows movement in a controlled manner. This allows the head of the femur to deeply mould the acetabulum, stabilising the hip

Size	Age	Weight	Product Code
X-Small	Up to 3 months	6-12lb	PAV-PREMI
Small	Age 4-6 months	13-16lb	PAV-SMALL
Medium	Age 7-12 months	17-21lb	PAV-MEDIUM
Large	Age 13-18 months	22-30lb	PAV-LARGE
X-Large	Age 19+ months	30+lb	PAV-XLARGE



Standard

Adjustable

Universal VENUM Hip Brace

Indications for Use

For patients at risk of hip dislocation, suitable for all levels of instability

Features and Benefits

- The one-size-fits-all VENUM Soft Hip Abduction brace incorporates the most advanced technology and materials
- A revolutionary soft hip management system for patients of all different shapes and sizes providing maximum comfort and support
- The LSO part of the brace operates utilising a cincher system to
 maximise control
- The belt thigh cuff and hinge adjust to fit the dimension of most patients
- The brace applies a dynamic abduction force, so that the femoral head remains in the socket
- Universal design
- Cincher technology

Size

- Size indicator displays belt size to ensure correct and comfortable fitting
- Joint with adjustable abduction/adduction, flexion/extension
- Single or double-pull cable pulley system
- Stock reduction, saves money and space
- Materials are comfortable, breathable, soft, wick-away perspiration and are durable and resilient
- Waist circumference range: 60cm 157.5cm
- Extender panel adds an additional 25cm (sold separately)
- Ergonomic arthritic grips can be customised to patient size

Product Code

VENUM Soft Hip Abduction Brace VHHIPABD

Universal Long Joint TLCHIPJNTLG

Note: The Venum Soft Hip Abduction Brace comes with a standard joint for patients of height below 188cm, for patients over 188cm a long joint will be required. To fit the VENUM Hip Brace correctly, please choose the desired size on the slide panel from the chart.

Size	Waist Circum.	Size	Waist Circum.
X-Small	60-65cm	X-Small/Small	65-70cm
Small	70-75cm	Small/Medium	75-80cm
Medium	80-85cm	Medium/Large	85-90cm
Large	90-95cm	Large/X-Large	95-100cm
X-Large	100-105cm	X-Large/2X-Large	105-110cm
2X-Large	110-115cm	2X-Large/3X-Large	115-120cm
3X-Large	120-125cm	3X-Large/4X-Large	125-130cm
4X-Large	130-135cm	4X-Large/5X-Large	135-140cm
5X-Large	140-145cm	Add extender panel	157.5-182.5cm
Panel fully open 142.5-157.5cm			



78 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com

Rebound Hip

Indications for Use

 Hip conditions that could benefit from motion restriction following surgery, primary arthroplasty patients at risk of dislocation, postoperative revision patients, femoral acetabular impingement arthroscopic surgery, gluteus medius repair surgery, hamstring repair surgery

Features and Benefits

- Low-profile, lightweight design that supports patient comfort and compliance
- Quick-release pegs easily adjust the desired range-of-motion needed for the patient's optimal rehab
- Quick-fit with sliding mechanism on frame to adjust for patient's height
- Optional, adjustable ROM hinge enables adduction/abduction from 0° to 10°, 20° or 30° $\,$

Product	Hip Circum.	Side	Product Code
Rebound Hip Frame and Softgoods	Up to 122cm	Preset to Left	980130RB
Rebound Hip Frame and Softgoods	Up to 122cm	Preset to Right	980135RB
Rebound Hip with Adjustable Hinge	Up to 122cm	Preset to Left	980120RB
Rebound Hip with Adjustable Hinge	Up to 122cm	Preset to Right	980125RB
OR Kit (Universal: Includes perineal p	980301		
Belt Extender	124cm - 170cm	-	980121RB
Belt Fitting Tool			B-040100000

Dynacox Evolution Hip System

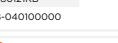
Indications for Use

• Hip dislocation, muscle imbalance or weakness, soft tissue laxity

Features and Benefits

- Dislocation prophylaxis
- Safeguarding surgical results allowing early functional motion therapy
- Snap fit system adjustable for hip circumferences 70-150cm
- Click and lock tamper proof closure system for adjustment without tools
- Hip belt can be laid flat for easy fitting in the lying position
- Soft cushioning pockets inside frame and redesigned compression bandage for improved fit
- Replacement bandages may be purchased separately

Size	Circum.	Hinge	Product Cod	e	Hinge	Product Code	
SIZE	(cm)	ninge	Left	Right	ninge	Left	Right
Small	70-85	Rom Flex	23-600-101-01	23-600-201-01	Tri Flex	23-600-101-00	23-600-201-00
Medium	85-100	Rom Flex	23-600-102-01	23-600-202-01	Tri Flex	23-600-102-00	23-600-202-00
Large	100-120	Rom Flex	23-600-103-01	23-600-203-01	Tri Flex	23-600-103-00	23-600-203-00
X-Large	120-135	Rom Flex	23-600-104-01	23-600-204-01	Tri Flex	23-600-104-00	23-600-204-00
XX-Large	135-150	Rom Flex	23-600-105-01	23-600-205-01	Tri Flex	23-600-105-00	23-600-205-00



EG PICK

Hip Control System

Indications for Use

• This modular hip orthosis system offers functional and effective support in the treatment of various hip pathologies

- Preformed modular plastic waist and thigh components
 Combination Kinesio joint, controls flexion/extension, abduction/
- adduction
- Hip and waist components supplied with comfort liners
- Component sizes can be mixed for optimum fit
- Kinesio offset hinge with abduction/adduction settings (7.5° increments) and flexion/extension settings (from 0° to 120° in 15° increments)

C:=-	Waist	Hip	Product	Product Code	
Size	Circum.	Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	60-82cm	68-90cm	M2122	M2112	
Medium	94-115cm	90-110cm	M2123	M2113	
Large	39-44cm	106-126cm	M2124	M2114	
X-Large	99-120cm	111-131cm	M2125	M2115	

Size	Proximal	Circum	Product Code		
Size	Circum.		Left	Right	
Small	44-53cm	34-41cm	M2222	M2212	
Medium	48-60cm	36-45cm	M2223	M2213	
Large	57-68cm	42-49cm	M2224	M2214	
X-Large	62-76cm	46-56cm	M2225	M2215	
Kinesio Hing	ge				
Height	Product Co	de			
Up to 180cm	M2303				
180+cm	M2304				







Newport 3

Indications for Use

Especially indicated for post-revision

Features and Benefits

- Low profile pelvic design on uninvolved side •
- Unique patented disc technology adjusts easily for hip development
- Side release click and close fastener for simple donning and doffing ٠
- Long trochanteric extension on involved side ٠
- Abduction, adduction, flexion and extension adjustments ٠



Thigh C	Thigh Component					ent Liners
Size	Proximal	Distal	Product Co	ode	Product C	ode
Size	Thigh	Circum.	Left	Right	Left	Right
X-Small	20.8-35.5cm	20-30.5cm	B/3769-05	B/3774-05	B/3819-05	B/3825-05
Small	35.5-43cm	30.5-40.5cm	B/3770-05	B/3775-05	B/3820-05	B/3826-05
Medium	45-51cm	38-43cm	B/3771-05	B/3776-05	B/3821-05	B/3827-05
Large	51-58cm	43-48cm	B/3772-05	B/3777-05	B/3822-05	B/3828-05
X-Large	58-73.5cm	48-61cm	B/3773-05	B/3778-05	B/3823-05	B/3829-05
Pelvic Component				Replacemo	ant Linera	
C :	Waist	Hip	Product Co	ode	Replacein	
Size	Circum.	Circum.	Left	Right	Product C	ode
Small	56-71cm	66-81.9cm	B/3650	B/3655	B/3810-05	
Medium	71-86cm	81-96cm	B/3651	B/3656	B/3811-05	
Large	86-102cm	96-112cm	B/3652	B/3657	B/3812-05	
X-Large	102-117cm	112-127cm	B/3653	B/3658	B/3813-05	
V5 Hing	e					
Size			Product Co	ode		
V5 Hinge			B/4326			
Short (Pa	tients betweer	4'8" & 5'2")	B/4325			

Newport[®] Anti-rotation Cable (ARC) Component

Features and Benefits

.

.

- Provides low profile, rotational control of the affected limb •
- Two foot options; distal component attached to the outside of the patients shoe or the inside of the shoe
- Cable can be adjusted to internally or externally rotate the hip

Size	Knee Centre to Floor	Product Code Left	Product Code Right
Short	36-41cm	B/3670	B/3673
Medium	41-46cm	B/3671	B/3674
Long	46-51cm	B/3672	B/3675
X-Long	51-56cm	B/3672/X	B/3675/X

Indications for Use

• Post-op hip revision patients, primary arthroplasty patients at risk to dislocate, as prophylaxis to reinforce hip precautions, inoperable patients at risk

Features and Benefits

- Patented offset adjustment limits contact with incision site •
- No proximal/medial plastic on thigh component to interfere with hygiene ٠
- Thigh component design adjusts with clamping disk to accommodate varying shapes and sizes
- Preset quick release closures ensure same fit every time
- Universal pelvic design fits right or left to reduce inventory
- Patented clamping technology on pelvic band adjusts to male or female anatomy and a wide range of circumferences PEG PICKS

Thigh Component					
Size	Proximal	Distal	Product Code		Replacement Liners Product Code
Size	Thigh	Circum.	Left	Right	
Small	38-53cm	30-43cm	B/3770-06	B/3775-06	B/3825-02
Medium	43-61cm	33-46cm	B/3771-06	B/3776-06	B/3826-02
Large	48-68cm	35-51cm	B/3772-06	B/3777-06	B/3827-02
X-Large	53-73cm	43-58cm	B/3773-06	B/3778-06	B/3828-02
Pelvic C	omponent				Replacement Liners
Size	Waist Circum.	Hip Circum.	Product Co	ode	Product Code
Small	56-71cm	66-81cm	B/3870		B/3810-02
Medium	71-86cm	81-96cm	B/3871		B/3811-02
Large	86-101cm	96-111cm	B/3872		B/3812-02

Newport[®] 4 Hinges

Features and Benefits

The new slimline low profile V5 is designed for the Newport 4 Hip System and is available with multiple proximal and distal bar lengths to precisely fit all patients

Size	Height	Product Code
V5 Short	Patients between 4'8" & 5'2"	B/4320
V5 Curved	-	B/4323

Risk of dislocation Maximum

Hip Abduction Pillow

Indications for Use

For post-operative hip positioning

Features and Benefits

- Concave shape for comfortable positioning and anatomical fit
- Manufactured from sturdy medium-density foam
- Soft foam straps and contact closure .
- Vacuum packed for easy storage .

Size	Length	Width	Height	Product Code
Small	43cm	30cm	17cm	89-1411
Medium	55cm	38cm	17cm	89-1412
Large	63cm	40cm	17cm	89-1413

Single Inguinal Elastic Band Truss

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

- All models have band and under-straps manufactured in strong elastic, with pads covered in imperial cloth and are supplied with detachable screw-on pads
- Can be made to special instructions
- Elastic band trusses are supplied individually boxed
- . Truss Briefs in crimp nylon elastic for wearing over a truss giving protection and comfort

Product Code

21102-Single

*When ordering specify Left or Right and size in cm

Double Inguinal Elastic Band Truss

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia •

Features and Benefits

- All models have band and under-straps manufactured in strong elastic, with pads covered in imperial cloth and are supplied with detachable screw-on pads
- Can be made to special instructions
- . Elastic band trusses are supplied individually boxed
- Truss Briefs in crimp nylon elastic for wearing over a truss giving ٠ protection and comfort

Product Code

21102-Double

*When ordering specify size in cm



pictured

For reference, inside of truss is

pictured

Single Scrotal Elastic Band Truss

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

- All models have band and under-straps manufactured in strong elastic, with pads covered in imperial cloth and are supplied with detachable screw-on pads
- Can be made to special instructions
- Elastic band trusses are supplied individually boxed
- Truss Briefs in crimp nylon elastic for wearing over a truss giving protection and comfort

Product Code

2112-Sinale *When ordering specify left or right and size in cm

For reference, inside of truss is pictured

Umbilical Elastic Band Truss

Indications for Use

Product

Umbilical S

Umbilical D

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

All models have band and under-straps manufactured in strong elastic, with pads covered in imperial cloth and are supplied with detachable screw-on pads



For reference, inside of truss is

pictured

Product Code	
21122	*When ordering specify S or D and size in cm

Ortel Hernia Truss Unilateral

21122

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

- Right/left adjustment due to its unique buckle system
- Comfort and effective due to removable and repositional silicone pads

Size	Circum	Product Code
1	75-85cm	2730 011
2	86-97cm	2730 01 2
3	98-110cm	2730 01 3
4	111-125cm	2730 01 4







Ortel Hernia Truss Bilateral

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

- Right/left adjustment due to its unique buckle system
- Comfort and effective due to removable and repositional silicone pads

Size	Circum	Product Code
1	75-85cm	2720 01 1
2	86-97cm	2720 01 2
3	98-110cm	2720 01 3
4	111-125cm	2720 01 4

Jockstrap

Indications for Use

Protection and support

Features and Benefits

All models have band and under-straps manufactured in strong elastic, with pads covered in imperial cloth and are supplied with detachable screw-on pads





Size Circum Product Code

Small 75-85cm 154-S Medium 86-97cm 154-M Large 98-110cm 154-L

X-Large 111-125cm 154-XL

Double Scrotal Elastic Band Truss

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

- All models have band and under-straps manufactured in strong elastic, with pads covered in imperial cloth and are supplied with detachable screw-on pads
- Can be made to special instructions
- Elastic band trusses are supplied individually boxed
- Truss Briefs in crimp nylon elastic for wearing over a truss giving protection and comfort

Product Code

211128-Double

*When ordering specify size in cm



For reference, inside of truss is pictured

Inguinal and Spring Trusses

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

- Detailed attention has been given to the angling of bands to pads for correct anatomical fitting
- Specially shaped pads can be supplied where necessary
- All models are available against prescription
- Can be made to special measurements

Product	Product Code	
Single	22102-Single	*When ordering specify size in cm
Double	22102-Double	
Special S	22102-Special-S	
Special D	22102-Special-D	

Scrotal and Spring Trusses

Indications for Use

Reducible inguinal hernia

Features and Benefits

- Detailed attention has been given to the angling of bands to pads for correct anatomical fitting
- Specially shaped pads can be supplied where necessary
- All models are available against prescription
- Can be made to special measurements

Product	Product Code	
Single	22112-Single	*When ordering specify size in cm
Double	22112-Double	
Special S	22112-Special-S	
Special D	22112-Special-D	

Suspensory Bandage 65A

Indications for Use

Protection and support

Features and Benefits

• Cotton net bag with elastic edge and webbing waistband with insertion of elastic centre front (each in carton) D.T. Types 3

Size	Product Code	
Small	65A-S	*62A, 63A,66A available
Medium	65A-M	please contact customer
Large	65A-L	



Hip



Super Combi-Trunks

Indications for Use

• Inguinal and scrotal hernia, pre and post-op support, small to medium hernia

Features and Benefits

- Trunks style no other undergarment needed
- Effective and undetectable with no metal parts
- Lightweight powernet material gives strong support
- Convenient fly-front and cotton gusset to prevent irritation
 Wide 10cm wrap round easy side-closing elastic band for firm
- compression
- Supplied with two anatomically shaped adjustable covered pads (small/large)

Size	Hip Size	Product Code
1	76-84cm	SCT-1
2	85-94cm	SCT-2
3	95-104cm	SCT-3
4	105-114cm	SCT-4
5	115-125cm	SCT-5

Active - Light Hernia Belt

Indications for Use

 Inguinal and scrotal hernia, pre and post-op support, small to medium hernia

Features and Benefits

- Belt style, lightweight, secure, fully adjustable support for active wear
- No metal parts, discreet and effective containment
- Comfortable beige cotton moleskin front with covered under-straps
- Strong 10.2cm elastic back with secure side fastening
- Supplied with two anatomically shaped adjustable covered pads (small/large)

Size Hip Size Product Code 1 77-84cm LLB-1 2 85-92cm LLB-2 3 93-99cm LLB-3

4100-112cmLLB-45113-122cmLLB-5









Standard and Deluxe Leg Gaiters to Stock Sizes

Indications for Use

• Leg immobilisation, passive stretching, joint stabilisation, immobilisation to enable function

Features and Benefits

- Available in five sizes and seven lengths and a choice of material • styles
- Deluxe leg gaiter recommended for prolonged use
- Deluxe model features padded and towelling lining for a more . comfortable fit
- Designs change seasonally and reflect customer demand, please contact customer services for a full list of current designs and a colour chart

Size	Тор	Bottom		Product Code*	
Size	Circum.	Circum.	Length	Standard	Deluxe
X-Small	18-25cm	13-20cm	20cm	BNK090220	BNK150220
X-Small	18-25011	13-20Cm	25cm	BNK090225	BNK150225
			20cm	BNK090320	BNK150320
Small	24-31cm	15-22cm	25cm	BNK090325	BNK150325
			30cm	BNK090330	BNK150330
Medium	31-38cm	18-25cm	30cm	BNK090430	BNK150430
Medium	31-300111	10-250111	35cm	BNK090435	BNK150435
			40cm	BNK090540	BNK150540
Large	39-46cm	21-28cm	45cm	BNK090545	BNK150545
			50cm	BNK090550	BNK150550
V Large	46 E7cm	24-31cm	45cm	BNK090645	BNK150645
X-Large	46-53cm	24-31CM	50cm	BNK090650	BNK150650

Arthritic Knee Sleeve

Indications for Use

• Mild knee pain

Features and Benefits

- Pull on design, elasticated for easy use of donning •
- Provides compression and warmth for painful joints .
- Posterior shaping eradicates bunching in popliteal area

Size	Knee Circum.	Product Code
Small	23-26cm	803/AKS
Medium	26-29cm	805/AKS
Large	29-32cm	807/AKS
X-Large	32-35cm	808/AKS
XX-Large	35-39cm	809/AKS





Product Code*		
Standard	Deluxe	*When ordering specify pattern
BNK090220	BNK150220	Note: Swatches
BNK090225	BNK150225	available on request
BNK090320	BNK150320	
BNK090325	BNK150325	
BNK090330	BNK150330	
BNK090430	BNK150430	
BNK090435	BNK150435	
BNK090540	BNK150540	
BNK090545	BNK150545	
BNK090550	BNK150550	

Genuforce

Indications for Use

• Post-operative or post-traumatic use, chronic soft tissue inflammation, recurrent swelling or load-related pain, chronic instability, mild ligament injuries, meniscus injuries

Features and Benefits

- 3D contoured knit for effective compression
- Anatomically contoured design with targeted compression and support
- Wrinkle-free, non-slip fit for comfortable wear .
- Breathable material

Size	Thigh Circum.	Calf Circum.	Product Code
X-Small	36-40cm	22-28cm	11-0027-1
Small	40-43cm	28-30cm	11-0027-2
Medium	43-45cm	30-34cm	11-0027-3
Large	45-49cm	34-37cm	11-0027-4
X-Large	49-52cm	37-40cm	11-0027-5
XX-Large	52-55cm	40-43cm	11-0027-6
XXX-Large	55-58cm	43-46cm	11-0027-7



Stabilised Knee Sleeve

Indications for Use

• Medio lateral stability and patella control knee instability, postop rehabilitation, strains/sprains, bursitis, tendonitis osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis

- Incorporates medial and lateral flexible spiral stays for enhanced medial/lateral stability
- Provides compression and support
- Touch and close straps for improved fit
- Universal left/right application
- Airprene material

Size	Knee Circum.	Product Code
X-Small 22-28cm		SKS/CX/BE/XS
Small	28-34cm	SKS/CX/BE/S
Medium	34-39cm	SKS/CX/BE/M
Large	39-44cm	SKS/CX/BE/L
X-Large	44-49cm	SKS/CX/BE/XL
XX-Large	49-56cm	SKS/CX/BE/XXL



Formfit® Hinged Lateral J Knee Brace

Indications for Use

Acute patellar subluxation/dislocation

Features and Benefits

- Sewn-in, tubular "J" buttress provides inferior and lateral patella stabilisation
- Lateral to medial stabilisation strap
- Dual spiral stays offer medial and lateral support
- Warm and compressive Neoprene or cool and breathable Drytex construction

Size	Thigh Circum.	Product Code		
Size		Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	709162	709152	
Small	39-47cm	709164	709154	
Medium	47-53cm	709165	709155	
Large	53-60cm	709167	709157	
X-Large	60-67cm	709168	709158	
XX-Large	67-75cm	709169	709159	



Standard Knee Brace

Indications for Use

• Mild to moderate medio lateral instability, pain related to osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis

Features and Benefits

- The front opening design allows easy application for the arthritic or elderly
 Motal side binges provide modial (lateral stability while allowing
- Metal side hinges provide medial/lateral stability while allowing flexion
- Opposing fastenings for upper and lower touch and close straps counter rotation and allow correct fitting
- Removable hinges
- Universal left/right applicationAirprene material
- _

6

SizeKnee Circum.Product CodeX-Small24-28cmSKB/CX/BE/XSSmall28-34cmSKB/CX/BE/SMedium34-39cmSKB/CX/BE/M

39-44cm

44-49cm

Large

X-Large





Indications for Use

• Mild to moderate medio lateral instability, pain related to osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, taller patients

Features and Benefits

- Longer version of the standard knee brace (40cm) provides greater medial/lateral support and support for the varus/valgus knee
- Universal left/right application
- Airprene material

Size	Knee Circum.	Product Code
		LKKB/CX/BE/S
		LKKB/CX/BE/M
Large	38-45.5cm	LKKB/CX/BE/L
X-Large 43-55.5cm		LKKB/CX/BE/XL





Collamed® Functional Soft Brace

Indications for Use

• Conservative treatment of mild to moderate collateral ligament injuries, mild instabilities of the cruciate ligaments, meniscus injuries, chronic instability, traumatic or degenerative deformities of the knee joint

Features and Benefits

- The Collamed knee brace prevents hyper-extension and limits the range of motion with adjustable physioglide hinges
- The soft brace comes with a compressive and proprioceptive effect.
- Long side bars aid stability
- Wrap around version with hook and loop closing to the front and net material on the back
- Made of elastic, breathable and moisture-wicking medi airtex material
- Extension limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°
- Flexion limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 120°
- Immobilisation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°
- Universal, fits left or right leg
- Mesh panel at back of knee for ease of movement and ventilation
- Anti-migration lateral and medial silicone strips

Size	Circum.*	Product Code	*Measurement: Circumferenc of thigh 15cm above the
X-Small	31-37cm	824/1	centre of the patella
Small	37-45cm	824/2	(measured at the medial side of the thigh)
Medium	45-51cm	824/3	
Large	51-57cm	824/4	
X-Large	57-65cm	824/5	
XX-Large	65-74cm	824/6	



9

SKB/CX/BE/L

SKB/CX/BE/XL

Stabimed[®] Functional Soft Brace

Indications for Use

Mild to moderate instabilities of the knee joint, meniscus injuries, • traumatic or degenerative deformities of the knee joint, for protection in the later stages of rehabilitation

Features and Benefits

- The Stabimed knee brace limits flexion/extension and comes with . side bars that provide collateral stabilisation of the knee joint
- Polycentric physioglide hinges based on the principle of 4-chain linkage
- Wraparound version with hook and loop closing to the front and net material on the back for added comfort

- Made of breathable and moisture-wicking medi airtex material
- Extension limitation at: 0°. 10°. 20°. 30°. 45° •
- Flexion limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°
- Immobilisation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45° •
- Medial and lateral anti-migration silicone strips

Size	Circum.*	Product Code	*Measurement: Circumference of t
X-Small	31-37cm	826/1	15cm above the cer
Small	37-45cm	826/2	of the patella (mea at the medial side o
Medium	45-51cm	826/3	thigh)
Large	51-57cm	826/4	
X-Large	57-65cm	826/5	
XX-Large	65-74cm	826/6	

6

Neoprene Wraparound

Indications for Use

Post-operative rehabilitation, tendonitis, bursitis, arthritis, sprains and strains

Features and Benefits

- Dual action hinges are removable for easy cleaning
- Open popliteal area eliminates bunching and increases comfort
- Front contact closures allow for hassle-free application
- Wraparound style accommodates all leg shape variations
- Available in 2.5cm black neoprene

Size	Knee Circum.	Product Code
Small	33-35.5cm	212003
Medium	35.5-38cm	212005
Large	38-40.5cm	212007
X-Large	40.5-43cm	212008
XX-Large	43-45.5cm	212009
XXX-Large	45.5-58.5cm	212010
XXXX-Large	48-63.5cm	212011



Rebound® Wraparound Knee Brace

Indications for Use

Mild medial/lateral knee instabilities

Features and Benefits

- Unique, 3-laver Cooltech[™] fabric is highly breathable, reduces heat retention and dries ultra-fast
- Popliteal comfort
- Stretches in extension and relaxes back to its natural shape in flexion, minimising the popliteal bunching that causes skin irritation in other products
- Patella support included
- A removable, universal patella buttress is included with every sleeve version for easy, customisable patella support, whenever necessary
- Dual lower cruciate straps enable fine-tuned control of the anteriorposterior hinge placement and cinch the brace above the gastroc to reduce migration
- The reversible strapping can be set up to pull laterally-to-medially, medially-to-laterally, or a combination of both

Size	Knee Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measurement: 15cm
X-Small	29-35cm	703052	above mid-patella
Small	35-41cm	703053	
Medium	41-46cm	703055	
Large	46-52cm	703057	
X-Large	52-57cm	703058	
XX-Large	57-63cm	703059	
XXX-Large	63-72cm	703060	

Formfit[®] Knee Hinged Wrap

Indications for Use

Mild to moderate ACL and PCL tears, MCL and LCL tears, combined mild knee sprains and strains, instabilities of the knee

- Breathable material and easy wrap around design
- Malleable hinges with universal buttress
- Open popliteal, suitable for some level of selling and reduced pull strength

Size	Knee Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measurement: 15cm
X-Small	33-39cm	503252	above mid-patella
Small	39-47cm	503253	
Medium	47-53cm	503255	
Large	53-60cm	503257	
X-Large	60-67cm	503258	
XX-Large	67-75cm	503259	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	503260	



Formfit[®] Knee Hinged Sleeve

Indications for Use

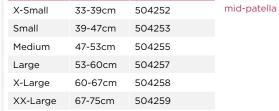
• Mild to moderate ACL and PCL tears, MCL and LCL tears, combined mild knee sprains and strains, instabilities of the knee

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
- Easy wrap around
- Malleable hinges
- Universal buttress
- Open popliteal

Size

Product Code *Circumferential measurement: 15cm above



Playmaker[®] II Pull on Sleeve

Circum.*

Indications for Use

• Mild ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL instabilities, moderate activity

Features and Benefits

- Advanced high tenacity nylon/spandex material promotes a cooling effect while delivering a lighter and slimmer profile
- Moulded strap ends for easy application and durability
- Enhanced low profile hinge allows for a range of motion control
- Popliteal cut-out for extra comfort in flexion

Size	Thigh Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measurement: 15cm
X-Small	33-39cm	11-3495-1	above mid-patella
Small	39-47cm	11-3495-2	
Medium	47-53cm	11-3495-3	
Large	53-60cm	11-3495-4	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-3495-5	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-3495-6	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-3495-7	



Playmaker[®] II Wraparound

Indications for Use

• Mild ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL instabilities, moderate activity

Features and Benefits

- Easy wrap around design
- Advanced high tenacity nylon/spandex material promotes a cooling effect while delivering a lighter and slimmer profile
- Moulded strap ends for easy application and durability
- Enhanced low profile hinge allows for a range of motion control
- Popliteal cut-out for extra comfort in flexion

Size	Thigh Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measurement: 15cm
X-Small	33-39cm	11-3497-1	above mid-patella
Small	39-47cm	11-3497-2	
Medium	47-53cm	11-3497-3	
Large	53-60cm	11-3497-4	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-3497-5	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-3497-6	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-3497-7	

Formfit[®] Knee ROM Wrap

Indications for Use

Mild to moderate ACL and PCL tears, MCL and LCL tears, combined mild knee sprains and strains, instabilities of the knee

- Breathable material
- Easy wraparound
- Malleable hinges
- Universal buttress
- Open popliteal

Size	Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measureme 15cm above mid-patella
X-Small	33-39cm	507X52	
Small	39-47cm	507X53	
Medium	47-53cm	507X55	
Large	53-60cm	507X57	
X-Large	60-67cm	507X58	
XX-Large	67-75cm	507X59	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	507X60	



Formfit[®] Knee ROM Sleeve

Indications for Use

Mild to moderate ACL and PCL tears, MCL and LCL tears, combined mild knee sprains and strains, instabilities of the knee

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
- Easy wraparound
- Malleable hinges
- Universal buttress
- Open popliteal

Size	Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measurement: 15cm
X-Small	33-39cm	508X52	above mid-patella
Small	39-47cm	508X53	
Medium	47-53cm	508X55	
Large	53-60cm	508X57	
X-Large	60-67cm	508X58	
XX-Large	67-75cm	508X59	



Formfit[®] Knee Hinged Lateral J

Indications for Use

 Patients that would benefit from realignment of the patella and/ or patients that would benefit from an added lateral support of the patella, such as: lateral patellar subluxation and dislocations, lateral patellofemoral malalignment, patellofemoral maltracking and pain

Features and Benefits

- Breathable material
- Removable hinges
- Easy pull-on
 Lateral J but
- Lateral J buttress
- Open popliteal

Size	Thigh Circum.*	Knos Circum	Product Code	
Size	Thigh Circum.	Knee Circum	Left	Right
X-Small	30-33cm	30-33cm	709162	709152
Small	39-47cm	33-35cm	709164	709154
Medium	47-53cm	35-38cm	709165	709155
Large	53-60cm	38-43cm	709167	709157
X-Large	60-67cm	43-48cm	709168	709158
XX-Large	67-75cm	48-53cm	709169	709159



*Circumferential measurement: 15cm above mid-patella

Drytex[®] Adjustable Patella Donut

Indications for Use

Chondromalacia, patellar tendonitis

Features and Benefits

Drytex fabric, a durable, lightweight fabric as an alternative to Neoprene

Buttress can be trimmed to suit patella control requirements

Size	Thigh Circum.*	Product Code	*Circumferential measurement: 15cm
X-Small	33-39cm	11-0549-1-06000	above mid-patella
Small	39-47cm	11-0549-2-06000	
Medium	47-53cm	11-0549-3-06000	
Large	53-60cm	11-0549-4-06000	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-0549-5-06000	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-0549-6-06000	

Neoprene Knee Support

Indications for Use

٠

.

 Anterior knee pain, chondromalacia patella, inflammation, meniscal cartilage tears/repairs, mild sprains & instabilities, osteoarthritis, patella maltracking

Features and Benefits

- Moulded material to maintain a low profile
- Accordion moulding in the popliteal area eliminates bunching

		Product Code				
Size	Knee Circum.*	With Stabilised Patella	With Stabilised Patella Sewn In Donut	With Stabilised Patella Sewn In U-Shaped		
Small	29-33cm	302563BLK	303563BLK	304563BLK		
Medium	33-37cm	302565BLK	303565BLK	304565BLK		
Large	37-41cm	302567BLK	303567BLK	304567BLK		
X-Large	41-44cm	302568BLK	303568BLK	304568BLK		
XX-Large	44-48cm	302569BLK	303569BLK	304569BLK		
*Circumfere	*Circumference at mid-patella					



6

Tru-Pull® Lite

Indications for Use

Acute mild to moderate anterior knee pain patella instability, lateral subluxation and maltracking

Features and Benefits

- Patented dual durometer (silicone) buttress system provides consistent corrective force on the patella
- Bifurcated strap dynamically pulls the patella into proper alignment
 Semi-flexible removable nylon hinges 21cm long support giving maximum power to pull patella into alignment
- Fabric is hypo-allergenic, breathable, and lightweight

Size	Thinh Circum	Product Code		
SIZE	Thigh Circum.	Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-0261-1	11-0260-1	
Small	39-47cm	11-0261-2	11-0260-2	
Medium	47-53cm	11-0261-3	11-0260-3	
Large	53-60cm	11-0261-4	11-0260-4	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-0261-5	11-0260-5	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-0261-6	11-0260-6	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-0261-7	11-0260-7	

PT Control - Soft Brace for Patella Tracking Control

Indications for Use

 Conservative or postoperative treated patellaluxation with mild knee instability, patello femoral pain syndrome, patella instabilities, lateral malalignment with mild knee instability, retropatella cartilage surgery, after lateral release surgery.

Features and Benefits

- Collateral stabilisation
- Extension and flexion limitation protects against damaging joint movements and relieves injured structures
- Limitations: extension: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, flexion: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, immobilisation: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°
- Also available as wrap version
- Excellent compliance due to wrap-around version with hook and loop closing to the front

	Size	Knee Circum.*	Product Code	
	Size	Knee Circum.	Left	Right
	X-Small	31-37cm	889/1	888/1
	Small	37-45cm	889/2	888/2
	Medium	45-51cm	889/3	888/3
	Large	51-57cm	889/4	888/4
	X-Large	57-65cm	889/5	888/5
	XX-Large	65-74cm	889/6	888/6



*Circumferential measurement: 15cm above mid-patella

Bea-Lok Brace

Indications for Use

• Rigid knee support for ambulation, knee stability for degenerative conditions, trauma, CVA or other neurological impairments

Features and Benefits

- Push-lock hinges provide automatic locking at full extension
- Simple push button allows ease in everyday movements
- Front opening for ease of donning
- Four circumferential straps
- Standard length 42cm
- Shell lining in plush material provided padding for extra comfort

Size	Knee Circum. In Full Extension	Product Code
Small	34-38cm	0713
Medium	38-42cm	0715
Large	42-46cm	0717
X-Large	46-50cm	0718

Collamed[®] OA Soft Wraparound 3-point Knee Brace

Indications for Use

• Conservative treatment of mild to moderate unilateral, medial or lateral osteoarthritis of the knee, permanent long-term care where surgery is contra-indicated

- Compressive and proprioceptive soft brace
- Polycentric physioglide hinges based on the principle of 4-chain linkage
- Individually adjustable varus/valgus angle using inflatable condyle pad
- Made of elastic, breathable and moisture-wicking medi airtex material
- Extension limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°
- Flexion limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 120°
- Immobilisation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°
- Hand loop to aid fitting
- Pain relief by reducing weight-bearing on the affected joint space

Size	Knee Circum.	Product Code		
Size		Right Varus/Left Valgus	Left Varus/Right Valgus	
X-Small	31-37cm	854/1	855/1	
Small	37-45cm	854/2	855/2	
Medium	45-51cm	854/3	855/3	
Large	51-57cm	854/4	855/4	
X-Large	57-65cm	854/5	855/5	
XX-Large	65-74cm	854/6	855/6	



Standard Universal ROM Knee Brace

Indications for Use

Post-op immobilisation of the knee, unstable knee, limitation of knee
movement

Features and Benefits

- Open four panel design
- Easily adjustable ROM hinges for setting flexion/extension
- Touch and close fastening
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding

Size Product Code

Universal ROM/L/U

Contender™ Universal Post-op Knee Brace

Indications for Use

 ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL surgeries, meniscal repairs, patella realignment, regenerative chondroplasty, stable femoral fractures, total knee replacements, tibial plateau fractures

Features and Benefits

- The Contender[™] Post-op Knee Brace features a simple adjustment system to minimise fit time after surgery, and at 765g, it is one of the lightest braces on the market
- The X-Flex™ Cuff System flexes to hug the leg, significantly reducing brace migration
- QuikZip[™] buckles allow for easy application and micro adjustment of the strap for a secure fit
- The ZipTrak Telescoping System adjusts brace length from 45.7cm-66cm, in 3mm increments and also allows adjustment of intermediate cuffs to help avoid incision sites
- The hinge features a six position Drop-Lock that fixes the brace from -10° to 40° in 10° increments
- Controlled range of motion is available from -10° to 110° and is easily set using flexion and extension finger touch buttons
- Offers the latest in knee brace technology such as multi-telescoping cuffs, user friendly buckles and critical suspension systems
- Length adjustable 45.7-66cm
- Fits up to 86.4cm thigh circumference, measurement taken from leg circumference 15.2cm above mid-patella



Universal 75-7500



X-Act[™] ROM Knee

Indications for Use

 Immobilisation and protected range of motion associated with ACL, PCL, LCL and MCL surgeries and meniscal repairs

Features and Benefits

- Streamlined, durable aluminium hinges provide precise protection and range of motion control in 10° increments
- Extension settings from -10° to 90°
- Flexion settings from -10° to 120°
- Easy quick-lock at 0°, 15° and 30°
- Swivelling quick-clip buckles attach easily and provide a close-fitting contour around the leg
- Length adjustability: 48cm to 63.5cm

Size Product Code

Universal 11-2151-9



Innovator®

Indications for Use

Post-operative/post-injury ROM control or immobilisation

- OneTouch[™] easy to adjust ROM hinge
- Flexion range can be quickly adjusted to 0, 10, 20, 30, 45, 60, 75, 90, 105 and 120°
- Extension can be adjusted to 0, 10, 20, 30, 45, 60, 75, 90°
- Available in two versions: full foam or cool
- Standard version available in three lengths, as full foam or cool version

Cino	Length	Product Code		
Size		Cool Version	Full Foam Version	
	40cm	-	403300	
Regular	61cm	403100	403200	
	71cm	403101	403201	
	40cm	-	403301	
X-Large	61cm	403102	403202	
	71cm	403103	403203	



Rebound Post-Op

Indications for Use

Post-operative/post-injury ROM control or immobilisation

Features and Benefits

- Tool-free design and multi-purpose Smart-Fit[™] packaging
- Telescoping frame from 47-68cm (Adult) and 38-53cm (Paediatric)
- OneTouch[™] easy to adjust ROM hinge with lock-out capability
 Colour-coding and numbered frame for patient education
- Quick-fit, gripping buckles for easy application

Size	Thigh Circum	Product Code		
5120		Cool Version	Full Foam Version	
Paediatric	30.5-33.5cm	B-8381470	-	
Left Contoured	41-81cm	B-8381680	B-8382680	
Right Contoured	41-81cm	B-8381580	B-8382580	
Regular	41-81cm	B-8381480	B-8382480	
X-Large	41-96.5cm	B-8381490	B-8382490	

Deluxe Knee Immobiliser

Indications for Use

Post-trauma immobilisation, post-op immobilisation

Features and Benefits

- Lightweight three panel design with easy application due to removable side panels
- Malleable steels for contouring to the patient
- Universal left/right application

Size (Length) Product Code Size (Length) Product Code

35cm	DKI/350	50cm	DKI/500
40cm	DKI/400	55cm	DKI/550
45cm	DKI/450	60cm	DKI/600

Immo Knee 3V (3-Panel Knee Immobiliser)

Indications for Use

6

• Post-operative knee support and immobilisation

Features and Benefits

- 3-panel construction
- Aluminium bilateral stays and one posterior aluminium stay for increased stability

Size (Length)	Product Code	Size (Length)	Product Code
40cm	82-96105	60cm	82-96107
50cm	82-96106	65cm	82-96108



Tri-Panel Knee Immobiliser

Indications for Use

• Provides immobilisation following: surgery, injury, early cast removal

Features and Benefits

- Durable three piece construction allow for easy application to a wide variety of leg sizes
- Independent stays on each panel enables a more customised fit
- Four circumferential straps to aid in the prevention of migrations
- Positioning straps to aid in fitting procedure
- Laminate backed to resist migration
- 8mm Velfoam with grey towelling lining (standard)

Size (Length)	Product Code			
Size (Length)	Standard	Black	Black/Grey	
30cm	TPI/12	ETPI12/BB	ETPI12/BG	
35.5cm	TPI/14	ETPI14/BB	ETPI14/BG	
40cm	TPI/16	ETPI16/BB	ETPI16/BG	
45.7cm	TPI/18	ETPI18/BB	ETPI18/BG	
50cm	TPI/20	ETPI20/BB	ETPI20/BG	
55.8cm	TPI/22	ETPI22/BB	ETPI22/BG	
60cm	TPI/24	ETPI24/BB	ETPI24/BG	



Exoform[®] Knee Immobiliser

Indications for Use

Post-injury, post-trauma

Features and Benefits

- Slide-to-size adjustment enables you to provide the right fit for the largest variety of patient lengths and widths
- Dual-Cuff design leads to the greatest immobilisation
- Popliteal pad provides superior fit and limits migration
- Perforated padded liner for breathability and comfort
- Cool foam version can be worn directly against the skin for greater comfort on warm days
- Full foam version provides warmth and compression
- Uncompromising durability
- Easy to fit

Size	Leg Circum.	Length	Product Code	
			Cool Version	Full Foam Version
Standard	Up to 71.1cm	45-60cm	222100	222000
XXX-Large	Up to 96.5cm	45-60cm	-	222050



106 Telephone: 0113 207 0435 | Email: order@steepergroup.com

C.H.E.C.K.[™] Comfortable Hyper-Extension Control Knee

Indications for Use

Genu recurvatum, unstable knee, mild valgus instability, mild varus • instability, neurological function impairment

Features and Benefits

- Comfortable hyperextension control
- Effortless motion joint
- Low profile
- Easy to don and doff

Replacement D-Ring set of 4

Size Knee Width Lengt Universal 9-13cm 45cm Replacement Interface

th	Product Code
	286520000
	286510000
	286530000

Goniometer Knee Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Post-stroke/CVA, spasticity, post-surgery, muscle weakness, arthritis, non-fixed contractures, decreased ROM

Features and Benefits

- Dynamic range of motion capability
- Removable and machine washable cover
- Ambidextrous

Knee Crease Knee Crease Towards Towards Length Product Code Size Ankle Thigh 17cm 17cm GK101/AS Small 35cm 15cm 30cm GK101/A

Regular 15cm

Knee Orthosis

Indications for Use

Post-stroke/CVA, spasticity, post-surgery, muscle weakness, arthritis, non-fixed contractures, decreased ROM

Features and Benefits

- Adjustable, excellent support for weak or flaccid knees
- Removable and washable
- Anti-microbial •
- Latex free covers ٠
- Ambidextrous

Size	Knee Crease Towards Ankle	Knee Crease Towards Thigh	Length	Product Code
Small	17cm	17cm	35cm	K101/AS
Regular	15cm	15cm	30cm	K101/A



Spring Loaded Goniometer Knee Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Post-stroke/CVA, spasticity, post-surgery, muscle weakness, arthritis, non-fixed contractures, decreased ROM

Features and Benefits

- Dynamic range of motion with spring-loaded capability for flexion/ extension and added resistance
- Removable and machine washable anti-microbial
- Latex free cover
- Ambidextrous





СТі

Small

Large X-Large

Medium

XX-Large

Indications for Use

 For knee conditions that may benefit from increased AP and ML stability around the knee, such as: ACL, MCL, LCL, PCL, rotary and combined instabilities

Features and Benefits

- Outfitted with anatomically correct Accutrac[®] hinges and flexible cuffs and buckles, the rock-solid CTi carbon frame provides a rigid exoskeleton that stabilises the knee joint.
- Breathable liners coated with bio-inert Össur® Sensil® Silicone ensure CTi remains properly positioned on the leg, for optimal functional benefit

Size	Circum.*	Calinar	Product Code ACL	
Size	Circum.	Caliper	Left	Right
Small	28-34cm	8.9-10.2cm	B-238600112	B-238500112
Medium	34-38cm	10.2-11.4cm	B-238600113	B-238500113
Large	38-41cm	11.4-12.7cm	B-238600114	B-238500114
X-Large	41-44cm	12.7-14cm	B-238600115	B-238500115
XX-Large	44-48cm	14-15.2cm	B-238600116	B-238500116
Size	Circum.*	Caliper	Product Cod	e PCL
0120	Circuiti.	Camper		

8.9-10.2cm

10.2-11.4cm



EG PICKS

	Product Code		
	Left	Right	P
I	B-238640112	B-238540112	
n	B-238640113	B-238540113	Kr
l	B-238640114	B-238540114	
	B-238640115	B-238540115	
	B-238640116	B-238540116	



*Circumferential measurement: At the distal border of the patella

38-41cm	11.4-12.7cm
41-44cm	12.7-14cm
44-48cm	14-15.2cm

28-34cm

34-38cm





Townsend Rebel Lock and Refurb Kits

Indications for Use

• Patients with significant instabilities; weak extensor muscles, failed TKR, limiting or preventing knee flexion

Features and Benefits

- Drop lock with free motion
- Compression suspension package
- Adjustable locking position
- Patented synergistic suspension strap
- Anti-migration strap
- Padding rotation control
- Tibial shell contouring

Cine	Product Code		
Size	Left	Right	Refurb Kit
X-Small	U3020220106602	U3020220106601	UU02520199999
Small	U3020220206602	U3020220206601	UU02520299999
Medium	U3020220306602	U3020220306601	UU02520399999
Large	U3020220406602	U3020220406601	UU02520499999
X-Large	U3020220506602	U3020220506601	UU02520599999
Semi-Custom	U30201	-	

Semi-Custom Rebel and Rebel Pro

Indications for Use

Stabilisation for ligament instabilities, following re-constructive knee surgery

Features and Benefits

- ACL or combined instabilities
- Virtually unlimited shell length and trim line options
- Full figure model for soft tissue containment
- Hinge material aluminium, titanium or stainless steel
- Leg extension and heel cup for rotary control
- Flexion stop kit
- A variety of colours or fabric inlay
- Anti-rotation tibia shell bolster
- Rebel Series knee braces are custom fabricated from: OTS sizes
 X-Small X-Large (XX-Large Pro Model)
- Three measurements (15cm above and below knee centre & M-L measurement), custom cast, digital leg scan or KneePIX, leg tracing

Product	Product Code
Rebel Standard	U03001001001
Rebel Pro	U03101001001





Indications for Use

• Management of chronic/acute Genu Recurvatum

Features and Benefits

- Shores inserted to provide a progressive absorption system: blue lowest density, orange mid density, yellow/transparent maximum density
- The physioglide hinge mimics the rolling/gliding movement of the knee and ensures a secure fit
- Predefinition of absorption load

Size	Thigh	Produc	ct Code	Size Thigh Produc		Produc	t Code
Size	Circum.	Left	Right	Size	Circum.	Left Righ	Right
X-Small	31-37cm	899/1	898/1	Large	51-57cm	899/4	898/4
Small	37-45cm	899/2	898/2	X-Large	57-65cm	899/5	898/5
Medium	45-51cm	899/3	898/3	XX-Large	65-74cm	899/6	898/6



Indications for Use

 ACL or PCL rupture, in isolation or with secondary injuries (collateral ligament and/or meniscus lesion), complex rupture of the collateral ligament and/or partial cruciate rupture or overstretch severe collateral ligament instability with meniscus lesion, cruciate ligament reconstruction/repair, menisucs refixation in pre-existing instability of the knee joint

Features and Benefits

- Optimal stabilisation due to 4-point principle
- Limitation of anterior and posterior tibial glide
- Prevention of hyperextension through limitation of range of motion with adjustable physioglide hinge
- Reduction of medial rotation "S" profile improves torsional stability whilst following natural alignment of femur and tibia
- Physioglide hinges closely mimics natural movement of knee joint
- Numbered straps ensure a simple fastening sequence
- Air supra condyle pad minimises migration
- Anatomically pre-moulded frame with new soft-grip padding material
- Strong, low profile, lightweight frame and hinge construction
- Extension limitation at 0°, 10°, 45°, flexion limitation at 0°, 10°, 45°, 90° and 120°, immobilisation at 0°, 10°, 20°, 30° and 45°

Size	Thigh Circum	Product Code			
5120	Thigh Circum.	Left Right			
X-Small	31-37cm	801/C/1	800/C/1		
Small	37-45cm	801/C/2	800/C/2		
Medium	45-51cm	801/C/3	800/C/3		
Large	51-57cm	801/C/4	800/C/4		
X-Large	57-65cm	801/C/5	800/C/5		
XX-Large	65-74cm	801/C/6	800/C/6		



Knee

6

M.4[®] X-Lock Rigid Frame Knee

Indications for Use

 Meniscus refixation, knee extensor tendon ruptures (patellar tendon, quadriceps) – post-operative, cartilage surgery in the area of the knee cap and the trochlear groove, fractures of patella, restraint operations of the patella (e.g. MPFL reconstruction) or patellar dislocations, conservative therapy of patellar dislocations.

Features and Benefits

- Reliable locking when fully extends
- As a result, axial loading is possible in the extended position
- The compression resulting from the pressure promotes the stability of the meniscus suture
- Due to the easy conversion during free movement, initial functional exercises are possible when the brace is not under a load
- Extension limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, flexion limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, immobilisation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°

Cine	Thigh	Produ	ct Code	Size Thigh		Produc	t Code
Size	Circum.	Left	Right	Size	Circum.	Left	Right
X-Small	31-37cm	811/1	810/1	Large	51-57cm	811/4	810/4
Small	37-45cm	811/2	810/2	X-Large	57-65cm	811/5	810/5
Medium	45-51cm	811/3	810/3	XX-Large	65-74cm	811/6	810/6

Black Lycra[®] and Neoprene Undergarment

Indications for Use

• To be used under knee brace

Features and Benefits

- Provides a comfortable and natural fit
- This accessory helps prevent rubbing and chafing, which is particularly important for athletes
- The undergarment also provides the knee and surrounding area with a smooth and consistent shape for better application of the brace

	Size Product Code		
	Size	Lycra	Neoprene
	Small	11-0075-2-00000	11-0122-2
	Medium	11-0075-3-00000	11-0122-3
	Large	11-0075-4-00000	11-0122-4
	X-Large	11-0075-5-00000	11-0122-5
	XX-Large	11-0075-6-00000	11-0122-6





ARMOUR™

Indications for Use

Moderate to severe ACL, PCL, CI, MCL and LCL instabilities, active lifestyles including extreme sports

- Clinically-proven 4-Points-of-Leverage system
- Swooping thigh cuff for inner thigh clearance and bilateral brace use
- Mouldable, medial swooping frame for custom fit and short calf for boot clearance
- Low profile hinges also offer flexion-extension control
- Strong aircraft grade aluminium frame and internally mounted strap tabs

C:	Thigh Circum	Product Code ACL Short Calf		
Size	Thigh Circum.	Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-1005-1-26000	11-1004-1-26000	
Small	39-47cm	11-1005-2-26000	11-1004-2-26000	
Medium	47-53cm	11-1005-3-26000	11-1004-3-26000	
Large	53-60cm	11-1005-4-26000	11-1004-4-26000	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-1005-5-26000	11-1004-5-26000	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-1005-6-26000	11-1004-6-26000	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-1005-7-26000	11-1004-7-26000	
Cine	Thigh Circum	Product Code PCL	. Short Calf	
Size	Thigh Circum.	Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-1026-1-26000	11-1025-1-26000	
Small	39-47cm	11-1026-2-26000	11-1025-2-26000	
Medium	47-53cm	11-1026-3-26000	11-1025-3-26000	
Large	53-60cm	11-1026-4-26000	11-1025-4-26000	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-1026-5-26000	11-1025-5-26000	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-1026-6-26000	11-1025-6-26000	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-1026-7-26000	11-1025-7-26000	
Size	Thigh Circum.	Product Code CI Short Calf		
5120		Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-1030-1-26000	11-1029-1-26000	
Small	39-47cm	11-1030-2-26000	11-1029-2-26000	
Medium	47-53cm	11-1030-3-26000	11-1029-3-26000	
Large	53-60cm	11-1030-4-26000	11-1029-4-26000	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-1030-5-26000	11-1029-5-26000	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-1030-6-26000	11-1029-6-26000	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-1030-7-26000	11-1029-7-26000	



Legend SE-4 Knee Brace™

Indications for Use

 ACL. PCL. CI as well as MCL and LCL instabilities, salt and freshwater activities, moderate activities and non-contact sports

Features and Benefits

- Low-profile design •
- Four-Point Dynamic Leverage system helps reduce strain on the ACL
- Made with strong, aircraft grade aluminium for maximum support •

Cine	Thigh Circum.*	Product Code ACL		
Size		Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-0981-1-06160	11-0980-1-06160	
Small	39-47cm	11-0981-2-06160	11-0980-2-06160	
Medium	47-53cm	11-0981-3-06160	11-0980-3-06160	
Large	53-60cm	11-0981-4-06160	11-0980-4-06160	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-0981-5-06160	11-0980-5-06160	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-0981-6-06160	11-0980-6-06160	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-0981-7-06160	11-0980-7-06160	

C:	Thinh Cincum *	Product Code PCL		
Size	Thigh Circum.*	Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-0983-1-06160	11-0982-1-06160	
Small	39-47cm	11-0983-2-06160	11-0982-2-06160	
Medium	47-53cm	11-0983-3-06160	11-0982-3-06160	
Large	53-60cm	11-0983-4-06160	11-0982-4-06160	
X-Large	60-67cm	11-0983-5-06160	11-0982-5-06160	
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-0983-6-06160	11-0982-6-06160	
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-0983-7-06160	11-0982-7-06160	
Size	Thigh Circum.*	Product Code CI		
Size		Left	Right	
X-Small	33-39cm	11-0985-1-06160	11-0984-1-06160	
Small	39-47cm	11-0985-2-06160	11-0984-2-06160	

		Lon	lingin
X-Small	33-39cm	11-0985-1-06160	11-0984-1-06160
Small	39-47cm	11-0985-2-06160	11-0984-2-06160
Medium	47-53cm	11-0985-3-06160	11-0984-3-06160
Large	53-60cm	11-0985-4-06160	11-0984-4-06160
X-Large	60-67cm	11-0985-5-06160	11-0984-5-06160
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-0985-6-06160	11-0984-6-06160
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-0985-7-06160	11-0984-7-06160



*Circumferential measurement: 15cm above patella

Paradigm[®] OTS

Indications for Use

• ACL, MCL, LCL, PCL rotational and combined instabilities, long-term use for post-operative, rehab and functional support, recommended for low to moderate activity

Features and Benefits

- Carbon fibre Triax[®] shells with flexible subshell provides support for low to moderate activity
- .
- Hard-anodised, polycentric hinges Adjustable tibial strap captures the tibia and allows adjustments in • hinge depth for a more customised fit
- ROM kit included, enabling post-surgical use
- Large, 'open window' frame design for comfort and compliance
- Lay on design for easy fitting .

	Product Code ACL		
Circum.*	Left	Right	
34.3-39.4cm	B-210600001	B-210500001	
39.4-44.5cm	B-210600002	B-210500002	
44.5-52.1cm	B-210600003	B-210500003	
52.1-59.7cm	B-210600004	B-210500004	
59.7-67.3cm	B-210600005	B-210500005	
67.3-74.9cm	B-210600006	B-210500006	
Circum *	Product Code P	CL	
Circum.	Left	Right	
34.3-39.4cm	B-211600001	B-211500001	
39.4-44.5cm	B-211600002	B-211500002	
44.5-52.1cm	B-211600003	B-211500003	
52.1-59.7cm	B-211600004	B-211500004	
59.7-67.3cm	B-211600005	B-211500005	
67.3-74.9cm	B-211600006	B-211500006	
Product Code	Product Code Liner Set		
Strap and Pad			
Strap and Pad	Left	Right	
Strap and Pad B-701060001	Left B-703066001	Right B-703065001	
B-701060001	B-703066001	B-703065001	
B-701060001 B-701060002	B-703066001 B-703066002	B-703065001 B-703065002	
B-701060001 B-701060002 B-701060003	B-703066001 B-703066002 B-703066003	B-703065001 B-703065002 B-703065003	
	34.3-39.4cm 39.4-44.5cm 44.5-52.1cm 52.1-59.7cm 59.7-67.3cm 67.3-74.9cm 34.3-39.4cm 39.4-44.5cm 39.4-44.5cm 52.1-59.7cm 52.1-59.7cm 67.3-74.9cm 67.3-74.9cm 67.3-74.9cm 67.3-74.9cm	Left 34.3-39.4cm B-210600001 39.4-44.5cm B-210600003 44.5-52.1cm B-210600004 52.1-59.7cm B-210600005 67.3-74.9cm B-210600006 Circum.* B-210600006 67.3-74.9cm B-210600006 74.3-39.4cm B-211600001 39.4-44.5cm B-211600001 39.4-44.5cm B-211600003 52.1-59.7cm B-211600003 52.1-59.7cm B-211600003 67.3-74.9cm B-211600004 67.3-74.9cm B-211600004 67.3-74.9cm B-211600004	



*Circumferential measurement: 15cm below mid-patella

Rebound Cartilage

Indications for Use

• Articular cartilage defect repair, such as (M) ACI, OATS and microfracture, cartilage knee trauma, mensical repair, avascular necrosis, condyle bone marrow lesions (bone bruises)

Features and Benefits

- Dual Cartilage Protection Straps™ maintain joint unloading in flexion for protection of the cartilage during the healing process
- Breathable wrap around sleeve integrated with Sensil[™] silicone coated calf liners and doeskin thigh liners provide increased comfort while ensuring adequate suspension
- Colour coded quick fit buckles enable easy application and removal
- Optional modular flexion control kit available when needed per prescribed rehab protocol for range of movement restriction

	Product Code Medial		
Size	Circum.*	Left	Right
Small	30.9-35.6cm	B-254610002	B-254510002
Medium	35.6-42.5cm	B-254610003	B-254510003
Large	42.5-50.8cm	B-254610004	B-254510004
X-Large	50-61cm	B-254610005	B-254510005
Size	Circum.*	Product Code	Lateral
Size	Circum.	Left	Right
Small	30.9-35.6cm	B-254620002	B-254520002
Medium	35.6-42.5cm	B-254620003	B-254520003
Large	42.5-50.8cm	B-254620004	B-254520004
X-Large	50-61cm	B-254620005	B-254520005
C :	C	Product Code	FX Medial
Size	Circum.*	Product Code	FX Medial Right
Size Small	Circum.* 30.9-35.6cm		
		Left	Right
Small	30.9-35.6cm	Left B-254810002	Right B-254710002
Small Medium	30.9-35.6cm 35.6-42.5cm	Left B-254810002 B-254810003	Right B-254710002 B-254710003
Small Medium Large X-Large	30.9-35.6cm 35.6-42.5cm 42.5-50.8cm 50-61cm	Left B-254810002 B-254810003 B-254810004	Right B-254710002 B-254710003 B-254710004 B-254710004 B-254710005
Small Medium Large	30.9-35.6cm 35.6-42.5cm 42.5-50.8cm	Left B-254810002 B-254810003 B-254810004 B-254810005	Right B-254710002 B-254710003 B-254710004 B-254710004 B-254710005
Small Medium Large X-Large	30.9-35.6cm 35.6-42.5cm 42.5-50.8cm 50-61cm	Left B-254810002 B-254810003 B-254810004 B-254810005 Product Code	Right B-254710002 B-254710003 B-254710004 B-254710005 B-254710005
Small Medium Large X-Large Size	30.9-35.6cm 35.6-42.5cm 42.5-50.8cm 50-61cm Circum.*	Left B-254810002 B-254810003 B-254810004 B-254810005 Product Code I Left	Right B-254710002 B-254710003 B-254710004 B-254710005 FX Lateral Right



*Circumferential measurement: 15cm below mid-patella

Indications for Use

Knee OA, ACL injuries

Features and Benefits

- Pure carbon threads are woven into this moisture-wicking, highly breathable and cooling antimicrobial fabric to naturally repel odour and provide temperature control
- Easy-to-use integrated dual-action dial allows on-the-fly hinge adjustment for comfortable, convenient offloading of the knee anytime, anywhere
- E-Z grip handles and intuitive wraparound design ensure form-fitting comfort; brace is easily adjustable for more or less compression based on patient needs and comfort
- Semi-rigid cuffs concealed in the thigh and calf provide comfortable support and confidence

		Product Code	
Size	Circum.*	Right Medial/ Left Lateral	Left Medial/ Right Lateral
X-Small	33-39cm	11-8810-1	11-8811-1
Small	39-47cm	11-8810-2	11-8811-2
Medium	47-53cm	11-8810-3	11-8811-3
Large	53-60cm	11-8810-4	11-8811-4
X-Large	60-67cm	11-8810-5	11-8811-5
XX-Large	67-75cm	11-8810-6	11-8811-6
XXX-Large	75-81cm	11-8810-7	11-8811-7



*Circumferential measurement: 15cm above mid-patella

B-254820005

B-254720005

50-61cm

X-Large

Unloader One®

Indications for Use

Mild to severe unicompartmental osteoarthritis, unicompartmental knee conditions requiring load reduction, such as: articular cartilage defect repair, meniscal cartilage repair, avaslcular necrosis, degenerative meniscus, tibia plateau fracture

Features and Benefits

- Dual Dynamic Force Straps designed to reduce pressure on sensitive • bony surfaces of the knee, resulting in the reduction of pain
- Tool-free SmartDosing® dial enables fine-tuned pain management and . can be adjusted even when wearing the brace under clothing
- Colour coded guick fit buckles enable easy application and removal
- Proprietary Sensil® silicone liners designed to reduce migration
- Thermoformed contoured tibial liner with dense padding to alleviate tibial pressure
- Flexible, low-profile upright contours to patient anatomy and allows use underneath clothing
- Quick connect strapping for tool-free removal and replacement
 - Lightweight frame is perforated for flexibility and ventilation

Lightweight frame is perforated for flexibility and ventilation mid-patella					
Size	Circum.*	Product Code Medial		Product Cod	e Lateral
5120	Circuin.	Left	Right	Left	Right
Small	31-35.5cm	B-240619712	B-240519712	B-240629712	B-240529712
Medium	35.5-42.5cm	B-240619713	B-240519713	B-240629713	B-240529713
Large	42.5-51cm	B-240619714	B-240519714	B-240629714	B-240529714
X-Large	51-61.5cm	B-240619715	B-240519715	B-240629715	B-240529715

Unloader One® Short

Indications for Use

• Mild to severe unicompartmental osteoarthritis, unicompartmental knee conditions requiring load reduction, such as articular cartilage defect repair, avascular necrosis, or tibial plateau fracture, thigh circumferences of 34.3cm to 73.5cm, all non-contact activities

Features and Benefits

- Sensil[®] liners are designed to improve comfort and reduce migration
- Colour-coded quick fit buckles simplify application and removal
- Lightweight, low-profile brace that provides excellent suspension and unloading leverage

*Circumferential measurement: 15cm below mid-patella

Size	Circum.*	Product Code OTS Hinge Medial		Product Code OTS Hinge Latera	
5120	Circum.	Left	Right	Left	Right
X-Small	25-31cm	B-241619711	B-241519711	B-241629711	B-241529711
Small	31-35.5cm	B-241619712	B-241519712	B-241629712	B-241529712
Medium	35.5-42.5cm	B-241619713	B-241519713	B-241629713	B-241529713
Large	42.5-51cm	B-241619714	B-241519714	B-241629714	B-241529714
X-Large	51-61.5cm	B-241619715	B-241519715	B-241629715	B-241529715



*Circumferential

measurement: 15cm below

Indications for Use

• Conservative: Severe medial or lateral gonarthrosis (at least level III) combined with ligament instability, unicompartmental relief before HTO (brace test), for relief of painful stress fractures (e.g. tibiahead), strong overloading of the medial or lateral compartment. permanent relief, where surgery is contraindicated. Post-operative: Cartilage surgery/chondroplasty/meniscus refixation/displacement osteotomy with required postoperative relief of the medial or lateral compartment. Contraindications: Combined lateral and medial osteoarthitis

- Relief of the lateral or medial compartment using the 3-point principle
- Pain relief by reducing weight-bearing on the affected side of the joint
- Optimal stabilisation using 4-point principle
- Safe collateral stabilisation by ridged frame
- Extension and flexion limitation protects against damaging joint movements and relieves injured structures
- Limitations: extension limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, flexion limitation at: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, immobilisation: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 45°

Size	Thigh Circum. Product Code Varus		Product Code Valgus		
SIZE	Thigh Circum.	Left	Right	Left	Right
X-Small	31-37cm	905/1	904/1	907/1	906/1
Small	37-45cm	905/2	904/2	907/2	906/2
Medium	45-51cm	905/3	904/3	907/3	906/3
Large	51-57cm	905/4	904/4	907/4	906/4
X-Large	57-65cm	905/5	904/5	907/5	906/5
XX-Large	65-74cm	905/6	904/6	907/6	906/6





Compression Therapy Garments

Product Lymphology

Lymphoedema and Vascular

Description

The role of compression is essential in the treatment of lymphoedema and is an important element in the long term care of primary and secondary lymphoedema of the leg, arm, hand and other parts of the body. Compression hosiery reduces new lymph formation and improves lymph drainage by improving muscle pump action. A correctly fitting garment delivering the recommended compression level encourages the lymph to redistribute and drain, and also provides support allowing the muscles to pump fluid away more effectively and work more efficiently. Gradient custom made garments provide the ultimate in compression therapy for the long term management of vascular and lymphoedema conditions. The garment will assist weak or damaged capillaries and vessels with the flow of either blood or lymph by assisting fluid dynamics to reduce and stabilise the condition. Individually designed, constructed and engineered, each garment is made to the exact dimensions of the limb to achieve a perfect fit. Using unique measure system and tapes; this ensures that the prescribed gradient compression, between 20–60 mmHg is provided to manage the symptoms of Lymphoedema of the arms and torso or breast oedema. If any dependent oedema issues are present in the hand, add a detachable gauntlet. A combination of short and long sleeves may be selected if desired. Bra vests can be cropped to desired lengths.

Features and Benefits

- Unique choice of fabric and thread colours
- Funky zips, bindings, motifs and lace options available
- Delivery available within seven days
- Suitable for children

Please contact customer services for a full list of products



Sensory Dynamic Orthosis High Waisted Panty with Shoulder Strap Gauntlet up to 4cm above Wrist Sleep Shorts Gauntlet to Elbow SDO Sensory Hug Single Sleeve without Attachment Leotard or Vest. No Sleeves Sock up to 5cm Leotard or Vest with Sleeves HV Sock Body Suit, Short Legs, No Sleeves Below Knee Sock Body Suit, Long Legs, No Sleeves Pants with Leg excluding Sock - Long Legs Body Suit with Sleeves and Legs Pants with Leg excluding Sock - Short Legs MTM Base Suit - No Panels SDO Sleepsuit Trunk Stabilising Belt DZ Suit Double Zip Glove up to 4cm DZ Suit Double Zip Soft Panels Glove to Elbow DZ Suit Double Zip Expanding Zip Alterations. Panels and Extras SDO ProTem (Available in Beige and Black) Alteration Minor - Suits/Vests/Leotards Full SDO Assessment Kit Adult Alteration Major - Suits/Vests/Leotards Full SDO Assessment Kit Paediatric Alteration Minor - Other Items SDO ProTem Sleeve Alteration Major - Other Items SDO ProTem Gauntlet Soft Lining addition to Garment Paediatric SDO ProTem Lumbar Belt Extra Reinforcing Panel Package A (1 to 2 panels) Adult SDO ProTem Lumbar Belt SDO ProTem Sock Extra Reinforcing Panel Package B (3 to 4 panels) Extra Reinforcing Panel Package C (5 panels plus) SDO ProTem AX Suit with Crotch De-rotation Bands per Pair SDO ProTem AX Suit without Crotch Suit Measuring Session Fee Character Bindings and Trims

Premium Burns Products, please contact customer services for full list







Ankle Sleeve Plus

Indications for Use

Unstable ankle, ligamentous laxity, inversion/eversion injury

Features and Benefits

- Two-strap fastening for ease of application allows support to strap on like a sock
- Universal left/right application

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	5-6	ASP/CX/BE/S
Medium	7-8	ASP/CX/BE/M
Large	9-10	ASP/CX/BE/L
X-Large	11-12	ASP/CX/BE/XL

BioSkin® Standard Ankle Skin

Indications for Use

Ankle sprains

Features and Benefits

- High-level compressive base sleeve improves proprioception
- Made from breathable thin Lycra® material
- Lightweight, suitable for all footwear .
- Latex-free
- Figure-8 wrap controls inversion and eversion
- Universal left and right

Hool to Instan Circum	Product Code		
neer to instep Circum.	Standard	Figure	
25-28cm	53500	53510	
28-31cm	53501	53511	
31-33cm	53502	53512	
33-36cm	53503	53513	
36-38cm	53504	53514	
38-41cm	53505	53515	
	28-31cm 31-33cm 33-36cm 36-38cm	Heel to Instep Circum. Standard 25-28cm 53500 28-31cm 53501 31-33cm 53502 33-36cm 53503 36-38cm 53504	



EG PICK

Figure

igure-8

Achimed® Achilles Tendon Support

Indications for Use

• Acute and chronic inflammation of the achilles tendon, posttraumatic and post-operative inflammation, arthritis, tendonitis, bruising, achillodynia, achillobursitis

Features and Benefits

- The support assists the achilles tendon and comes with an integrated anatomically formed silicone pad
- The compressive fabric and silicone insert exert a massage effect
- . The optional heel wedges reduce painful tension on the achilles tendon
- Anatomically tailored support with integrated silicone support pad
- Elastic, breathable and moisture transporting Clima-Comfort knitted fabric and the specially knitted comfort zone over the instep prevents constriction and pressure areas
- Included with a pair of silicone heel wedges to reduce tension on the achilles tendon (wear in both shoes to equalise leg length)
- Silver colour

Size	Ankle Circum.	Product Code	Size	Ankle Circum.	Product Code
1	17-20cm	512/I	4	24-26cm	512/IV
2	20-22cm	512/II	5	26-28cm	512/V
3	22-24cm	512/111	6	28-30cm	512/VI

Levamed[®] Ankle Support

Indications for Use

• Slight instability of the ankle joint, football player's ankle, sprains, joint effusions and swellings due to arthritis and osteoarthritis, chronic, postoperative and post-traumatic inflammation

- Supplied with silicone pads and a tension strap
- The compressive fabric and silicone inserts have a massage effect which promotes circulation and aids rapid reduction of haematoma and oedema. Furthermore it improves proprioception and therefore achieves better muscular support (stabilisation of the ankle)
- Anatomically tailored support with medially and laterally integrated silicone pads
- Elastic, breathable, moisture transporting Clima-Comfort knitted fabric
- Specially knitted comfort zone over the instep prevents constriction and pressure areas

Cino	Ankle Circum.	Product Code		
Size	Ankie Circum.	Silver	Beige	Black/Grey
1	17-20cm	509/I	507/1	508/1
2	20-22cm	509/II	507/11	508/II
3	22-24cm	509/III	507/111	508/III
4	24-26cm	509/IV	507/IV	508/IV
5	26-28cm	509/V	507/V	508/V
6	28-30cm	509/VI	507/VI	508/VI



Air-Gel Universal Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

Acute soft tissue injury, lateral ligament injury/instability, medio lateral • ankle instability, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis

Features and Benefits

- Two shaped plastic medial and lateral ankle supports attached by a . supporting stirrup, air/gel liner bags can be used for hot/cold therapy fitting
- Universal left/right application
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding •

Size Product Code

Universal AGA

Air-Stirrup[®] Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

Acute ankle distortion grade I, II and III, post-operative application, . chronic ankle instability

Features and Benefits

- Semi-rigid, anatomically designed shells for protection, comfort and the prevention of inversion/eversion
- Patented duplex aircell system to enhance circulation and reduce . swelling
- Pre-inflated aircells for easy application
- Streamlined to fit in shoes for early protected weight-bearing

Size	Detiont Usinght Dupos Longth		Product Code	
Size	Patient Height	Brace Length	Left	Right
Paediatric	Small Children	15cm	02JL	02JR
Small	Up to 157cm	22cm	02CL	02CR
Medium	157-162cm	23cm	02BL	02BR
Large	162+cm	27cm	02AL	02AR

Form Fit[®] Foam Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

Mild to moderate sprains, strains, post-cast support, injury prevention, • post-operative stabilisation of the ankle, collateral ligament strains, inversion and eversion injuries, acute sport injuries

Features and Benefits

8

- Patented three dimensional moulded pads
- Flex edges and adjustable pivoting heel straps with guick application
- Lightweight and breathable

Size	Product Code
Left	50100
Right	50101





Easy Sport Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

• Acute soft tissue injuries, lateral ligament injury, mediolateral ankle instability, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, stage I PTTD

Features and Benefits

- Lace-up design provides an adjustable fit ankle control and an elasticated lining gives improved comfort
- Elasticated figure-8 straps limit excessive levels of ankle inversion and eversion allowing safe mobilisation and pain reduction

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	6-9	KAB/SML
Medium	9-11	KAB/MED
Large	11-13	KAB/LRG

Aequi Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

• Serious (residual) instability (under high stress), treatment of acute lateral ankle ligament lesions, after-care of conservative or operated ankle fractures, arthrosis with instability without accumulation of fluid, secondary prevention of ankle ligament lesions

Features and Benefits

- The Aegui is an effective ankle orthosis which strikes a balance between efficient mechanical support of a disabled ankle and good wearer comfort
- The rigid support is situated exclusively on the medial side of the ankle and has a recess for the malleolus
- The lateral side is made from preformed foam, which easily adapts to the individual anatomy

Size	Circum. of Short Heel	Product Code		
	Circum. or short neer	Left	Right	
1	27-31cm	320111	320121	
2	31-34cm	320112	320122	
3	34-40cm	320113	320123	



PEG PICKS

C:	Circum. of Short Heel	Product Co	
Size	Circum. or short neer	Left	Rig
1	27-31cm	320111	320
2	31-34cm	320112	320
3	34-40cm	320113	320

Rebound® Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

Chronic instability, mild to severe sprains (grade 1,2,3), post-surgery, • posterior tibialis dysfunction, sprain prevention

Features and Benefits

- Width adjustability creates a better fit and reduces inventory
- Front closure system facilitates simple and secure application ٠
- Optional stability strap provides: extra support while requiring ٠ less plantar flexion than comparable products - numerous strapping configurations for a range of stability levels
- For transition from walker boot or cast to daily activities or sports after an injury
- Prophylactic use



Product Code Standard **Product Code Stability** Size **UK Shoe Size** PEG PICKS Right Left Right Left le instabili Small 2-7.5 B-231600012 B-231500012 B-231602512 B-231502512 Maximum 8-10.5 B-231600013 B-231500013 B-231602513 B-231502513 Medium 11+ B-231600014 B-231500014 B-231602514 B-231502514

Form Fit[®] Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

Large

Ankle sprains, bruising, arthritis, tendonitis •

Features and Benefits

- Provides the compression and comfort of soft ankle with 20-35% more protection than traditional stirrups
- Lightweight and low-profile design
- Highly breathable, quick drying fabric reduces odours
- Speed-lace design provides the option of a lace-up
- Optional figure-8 heel lock strapping performs consistently, unlike taping that stretches over time
- Figure-8 finger pull loops allow the user to easily adjust the strapping during donning and for quick adjustment during use
- The tongue and heel finger pull loops allow the user to easily adjust the tongue during donning

Size	Heel to Instep Circum.	Product Code		
5120		Standard	Figure-8	
X-Small	28-30.5cm	B-212010001	B-212000001	
Small	30.5-33cm	B-212010002	B-212000002	
Medium	33-35.5cm	B-212010003	B-212000003	
Large	35.5-38cm	B-212010004	B-212000004	
X-Large	38-40.5cm	B-212010005	B-212000005	



Figure-8

Darco[®] Web Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

 Chronic weak ankles, post ankle trauma, post-op ankle recovery, prophylactic ankle protection, ankle support

Features and Benefits

- Comfortable, open-back ankle splint that provides comfort and compression
- Unique bungee closure system enables adjustment of compression
- Back entry provides extreme ease of application
- Low-profile can easily be worn with athletic or casual shoes Removable medial/lateral stays rigid enough to provide controlled restriction of inversion/eversion

Size	Men's Shoe Size	Ladies' Shoe Size	Product Code
X-Small	2-4.5	2-4	WASOB
Small	5-7	5.5-6.5	WAS1B
Medium	8-9	7-9.5	WAS2B
Large	10-11	10-11.5	WAS3B
X-Large	12-13	12-13	WAS4B





AirSport™

Indications for Use

 Acute ankle sprain, post-operative (tendon rupture and ankle fracture), chronic instability, prophylaxis

Features and Benefits

- Foam-filled aircell cushions which support the ankle
- Semi-rigid encased shell provides proven air-stirrup support
- . Integral forefoot and shin wraps combined with cross-strap for ankle stabilisation
- Heel width adjustment for easy application

C:		Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size	Left	Right	
X-Small	Up to 3	02MXSL	02MXSR	
Small	3-5	02MSL	02MSR	
Medium	6-8	02MML	02MMR	
Large	9-11	02MLL	02MLR	
X-Large	11+	02MXLL	02MXLR	



8

Ankle and Foot

AirLift[™] PTTD Brace

Indications for Use

Phase I and initial phase II of posterior tibial tendon dysfunction, first symptoms of flat foot

Features and Benefits

- Adjustable arch aircell for individual support and comfort
- Anatomically designed shells for secure ankle stability
- Step-in design and simple two strap application

Size		Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size	Left	Right	
Small	Up to 6	02PSL	02PSR	
Medium	6-8	02PML	02PMR	
Large	8+	02PLL	02PLR	

A60[™] Ankle Support

Indications for Use

Chronic instability, prophylaxis

Features and Benefits

- 60° stabiliser guards against roll over and helps prevent sprains
- Breath-O-Prene® fabric keeps wearer cool and dry
- Black colour with sleek, anatomic design for a comfortable bulk-free fit
- Simple single strap application and adjustment

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code		
Size	OK SHOE SIZE	Left	Right	
Small	Up to 6	02TSL	02TSR	
Medium	6-8	02TML	02TMR	
Large	8+	02TLL	02TLR	





BioSkin[®] **TriLok**[™]

Indications for Use

Ankle sprains, peroneal tendinitis/tendinosis, chronic ankle instability,
posterior tibial tendon dysfunction, plantar fasciitis/heel pain

Features and Benefits

- High level compressive base sleeve improves proprioception
- Made from breathable, thin, lightweight Lycra[®] material
- Latex-free and no laces
- Controls inversion and eversion

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
X-Small	2-3.5	53600
Small	4-5.5	53601
Medium	6-8.5	53602
Large	9-11.5	53603
X-Large	12-16	53604
XX-Large	17-20	53605

Textile Drop Foot Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Drop foot, peroneal neuropathies, dysfunctional gait

- Consists of two separated pieces, a supramalleolar strap over the ankle and a non-slip support union to fix between the tongue and shoelaces by means of a central anchorage hook type
- Both parts are joined by an elastic strap, which allows variable amounts of dorsiflexion assist
- On the back of the ankle band, there is a gel pad which is cushioned for increased comfort on the achilles tendon
- Discrete, flexible, it takes no space on the shoe, being easy to fit
- To be fitted when lacing the shoe
- Has the function to produce dorsiflexion on the take-off phase of gait, indicated in flaccid palsy

Size	Ankle Circum.	Product Code	Product Code (Replacement Plantar Band)		
			Left	Right	
X-Small	13-17cm	ATX01-XS	-	-	
Small	17-21cm	ATX01-S	ATX11-SL	ATX11-SR	
Medium	21-25cm	ATX01-M	ATX11-ML	ATX11-MR	
Large	25-29cm	ATX01-L	ATX11-LL	ATX11-LR	



Foot-Up

Indications for Use

• Drop foot, dorsiflexor weakness

Features and Benefits

- Lightweight, barely visible when worn
- Comfortable to wear
- Breathable three layer material
- Cushioned, easy to fit ankle wrap
- Inlays available separately
- Available in black and beige

Size	Ankle Circum.	Product C	Product Code Foot Up		
Size	Ankie Circum.	Black	Beige		
Medium	18-21cm	07810-1	07811-1		
Large	22-26cm	07810-2	07811-2		
X-Large	27-33cm	07810-3	07811-3		
Size		Product C	ode Shoeless Wrap		
	Ankle Circum.	Black	Beige		
Small	Up to 20cm	27810-1	27811-1		
Medium	20-24cm	27810-2	27811-2		
Large	24-28cm	27810-3	27811-3		
X-Large	28+cm	27810-4	27811-4		
Dreduct D		Product C	ode		
Product Bundles		Black	Beige		
Foot-Up with Shoeless Wrap		07810-xy	07811-xy		
Foot-Up Plastic Insert		17810	17811		





*(x= size of Foot-Up (ankle) y= size of Shoeless Wrap)

Boxia Ankle Brace

Indications for Use

• Drop foot, peroneal neuropathies, dysfunctional gait

Features and Benefits

- Dynamic foot drop splint with two separate parts a support above the ankle and a non-slip section which fits between the tongue and shoelaces of footwear
- Sections are linked by an adjustable elastic strap for tailored support
- Discreet and comfortable with localised gel padding
- Lightweight and easy to fit
- Kit contains: 1 Boxia Ankle Brace, 1 traction elastic, 2 shoe insert and S hooks
- Replacement traction elastic, S hooks and shoe inserts available separately

		Product Code				
Size	Ankle Circum.	Boxia Ankle	Shoeless Wrap		Traction	
		Brace	Left	Right	Elastic	
X-Small	13-17cm	ABB-XS	-	-		
Small	17-21cm	ABB-S	ABB-SW-S-L	ABB-SW-S-R	ABB-E-S	
Medium	21-25cm	ABB-M	ABB-SW-M-L	ABB-SW-M-R	ABB-E-M	
Large	25-29cm	ABB-L	ABB-SW-L-L	ABB-SW-L-R	ABB-E-L	
Size	Ankle Circum.	Product Code				
		S Hooks	Shoe Inserts			

ABB-SI

PEG PICKS

Drop Foot: Mild lateral instabilities

PEG PICKS

Drop Foot Lightweigh

Dyna Ankle

Universal -

Indications for Use

• Lateral ligament rupture, medial ligament rupture

Features and Benefits

• The talofibular anterior ligament is always affected, so relieving strain on this outer ligament is important for treatment

ABB-SH

- Developed for functional treatment and places the foot in a position with slight pronation and dorsal extension
- Plantar flexion and supination are restricted through a dynamic restraint, while the degree of pronation and dorsal extension motion is unrestricted

Size		Height	Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size		Left	Right	
Small	3.5-6	35cm	DYNS1-L35-37	DYNS1-R35-37	
Medium	6-8	36cm	DYNS1-L37-39	DYNS1-R37-39	
Large	8-10.5	37cm	DYNS1-L39-41	DYNS1-R39-41	
X-Large	10.5-13	39cm	DYNS1-L41-44	DYNS1-R41-44	





Neurodyn Foot Lift Orthosis

Indications for Use

• Flaccid paralysis of the foot and ankle

Features and Benefits

- Fabric orthosis for dynamic compensation of flaccid paralysis
- Orthopaedic rehabilitation should compensate for lost functionality ٠ without hindering remaining functions
- Dynamics instead of rigid splints comfort instead of pressure
- Free plantar flexion ٠

	Circum.	Product Code					
Size	of Leg Above	Black	Beige				
	Ankle	Left	Right	Left	Right		
1	Up to 19cm	070771/L	070771/R	070771/L/BG	070771/R/BG		
2	19-21cm	070772/L	070772/R	070772/L/BG	070772/R/BG		
3	21-23cm	070773/L	070773/R	070773/L/BG	070773/R/BG		
4	23-25cm	070774/L	070774/R	070774/L/BG	070774/R/BG		
5	25-27cm	070775/L	070775/R	070775/L/BG	070775/R/BG		

Neurodyn Plus Foot Lift Orthosis

Indications for Use

Spastic foot drop

Features and Benefits

- Fabric orthosis for dynamic compensation of flaccid paralysis •
- Orthopaedic rehabilitation should compensate for lost functionality . without hindering remaining functions
- Dynamics instead of rigid splints comfort instead of pressure ٠
- Two additional straps on the forefoot encourage dorsi-flexion and • inversion to give a more normal gait
- Free plantar flexion

	Circum. of	Product Code Black		
Size	Leg above Ankle	Left	Right	
1	Up to 19cm	078031/L	078031/R	
2	19-21cm	078032/L	078032/R	
3	21-23cm	078033/L	078033/R	
4	23-25cm	078034/L	078034/R	
5	25-27cm	078035/L	078035/R	



Swedish Type AFO

Indications for Use

Flaccid foot drop

Features and Benefits

Heat-mouldable orthosis providing dorsiflexion assistance and lateral • stability for ankle/foot area

PEG PICKS

Drop Foot

Narrow foot

- Easily trimmed and low profile with open heel to fit into a shoe easily
- Wide calf strap with touch/close fastening ٠
- Removable/washable padding for comfort and hygiene

Cine.	Heel-Calf	Footplate	Product Code		
Size	Height	Length	Left	Right	
Small	29cm	23cm	AFO-1S-L	AFO-1S-R	
Medium	31cm	24.5cm	AFO-2M-L	AFO-2M-R	
Large	33cm	26cm	AFO-3L-L	AFO-3L-R	
X-Large	35cm	28cm	AFO-4XL-L	AFO-4XL-R	

Swedish Type AFO Carbon Reinforced

Indications for Use

Flaccid foot drop

Features and Benefits

- Heat-mouldable orthosis providing dorsiflexion assistance
- Easily trimmed with low profile and open heel to fit into a shoe easily .
- Wide calf strap with touch and close fastening and removable/ . washable padding for comfort and hygiene

C '	Heel-Calf	Footplate	Product Code		
Size	Height	Length	Left	Right	
Small	29cm	23cm	AFO-1S-LC	AFO-1S-RC	
Medium	31cm	24.5cm	AFO-2M-LC	AFO-2M-RC	
Large	33cm	26cm	AFO-3L-LC	AFO-3L-RC	
X-Large	35cm	28cm	AFO-4XL-LC	AFO-4XL-RC	





Leaf Spring Orthosis

- Indications for Use
- Flaccid foot drop

Features and Benefits

Heat mouldable orthosis providing dorsiflexion assistance and limited
plantar flexion

PEG PICKS

Drop Foot. 3/4 Foot

Easily trimmed to fit into a shoe and with padded touch and close fastening

Size	Heel-Calf	Footplate	UK Shoe	Product Code	3/4 Length
Size	Height	Length	Size	Left	Right
Small	33cm	15cm	2.5-5.5	PLSC-100-L	PLSC-100-R
Medium	35.5cm	15.5cm	5.5-8.5	PLSC-200-L	PLSC-200-R
Large	35.5cm	18.5cm	8.5-10.5	PLSC-300-L	PLSC-300-R
X-Large	38cm	29.5cm	10.5-12.5	PLSC-400-L	PLSC-400-R
				Product Code Full Length	
Sizo	Heel-Calf	Footplate	UK Shoe	Product Code	Full Length
Size	Heel-Calf Height	Footplate Length	UK Shoe Size	Product Code Left	Full Length Right
Size Small					
	Height	Length	Size	Left	Right
Small	Height 33cm	Length 24cm	Size 2.5-5.5	Left PLS-FF-100-L	Right PLS-FF-100-R

AFO Light

Indications for Use

 Mild to moderate drop foot, contra-indicated for severe ankle-foot deformities, severe spasticity, fluctuation edema, M-L instability, or extreme activity

Features and Benefits

- Energy return and propulsion assistance at toe off
- Supports the foot for ground clearance during swing phase
- Carbon fibre design provides excellent strength to weight ratio and dynamic motion
- Gradual plantarflexion at initial contact
- Stiffness gradient at heel and the toe correspond to ground reaction forces as they are applied to the foot
- Easy to don and doff
- Weight limit up to 100kg

Size	Calf Llaight	UK Shoe Size		Product Code	
Size	Calf Height	Men's	Ladies'	Left	Right
Small	32-36cm	Up to 7	4.5-6.5	O-121022	O-121012
Medium	34-38cm	7.5-10	7-9.5	O-121024	O-121014
Large	36-40cm	10.5-13.5	-	O-121026	O-121016
X-Large	36-40cm	11.5-14.5	-	O-121028	O-121018



PEG PICKS

Indications for Use

Flaccid foot drop

Features and Benefits

- A dynamic foot lifting AFO made of a lightweight carbon fibre composite and double sided peek rods that provide high strength and flexibility
- This unique design allows patients to drive and climb stairs since it provides stable, free movement and constant lifting of the foot
- The open heel construction and slim foot design allows the AFO to fit easily into normal shoes
 Standard sizes below, wide ankle also available, contact customer

standard, with both medial and lateral struts

services for details. Available with medial struts, lateral struts and

c'	Footplate	Loaded	Calf	UK Shoe	Product C	ode Medial
Size	Length	Height	Circum.	Size	Left	Right
Small	23cm	32cm	28.5cm	4	DW621	DW622
Medium	25cm	34cm	34.5cm	6	DW641	DW642
Large	27cm	37cm	39.5cm	8	DW661	DW662
C :	Footplate	Loaded	Calf	UK Shoe	Product C	ode Lateral
Size	Length	Height	Circum.	Size	Left	Right
Small	23cm	32cm	28.5cm	4	DW821	DW822
Medium	25cm	34cm	34.5cm	6	DW841	DW842
Large	27cm	37cm	39.5cm	8	DW861	DW862
	Footplate	Loaded	Calf	UK Shoe	Product C	ode Double
Size	Length	Height	Circum.	Size	Left	Right
Small	23cm	32cm	28.5cm	4	DW221	DW222
Medium	25cm	34cm	34.5cm	6	DW241	DW242
Large	27cm	37cm	39.5cm	8	DW261	DW262

PEG PICK

8

Ankle and Foot

PEG PICK.

stability

ToeOFF[®] 2.0

Indications for Use

cosmesis ToeOFF[®] 2.0 is designed to manage foot drop in conditions such as . stroke, multiple sclerosis, post-polio syndrome, muscular dystrophy, spinal cord injuries, traumatic brain injuries, guillian-barre syndrome, charcot-marie-tooth, myelomeningocele, neuropathy or cerebral palsy. ToeOFF® 2.0 is designed to support gait in conditions such as posterior tibialis tendon dysfunction and toe amputations. ToeOFF® 2.0 can also be used for partial foot amputations, most proximal level is chopart

Features and Benefits

- The ToeOFF 2.0 is the updated version of the ToeOFF Original
- Lightweight, carbon reinforced rehabilitation orthosis that absorbs force on heel strike
- Worn at the anterior side of the leg, bridging the ankle and preventing plantar flexion
- SoftKIT 2.0 comprises of padding shaped to precisely fit the orthosis and comes supplied with two tibia pads
- ComfortKIT 2.0 comprises thicker padding, designed for the more sensitive skin, fits the orthosis precisely

Cine			UK Shoe Size	Product Code Toeoff 2.0 Splint	
Size	Footplate Length	Height	UK Shoe Size	Left	Right
X-Small	21cm	36cm	1-3	289201010	289202010
Small	23cm	38cm	3-4	289201011	289202011
Medium	24.5cm	40.5cm	5-9	289201012	289202012
Large	27cm	45cm	10-11	289201013	289202013
X-Large	28.5cm	45cm	12-13	289201014	289202014
	Product Code	Product Code ComfortKIT 2.0		Product Code Replacement Straps	
Size	SoftKIT 2.0				
Size X-Small					
	SoftKIT 2.0	ComfortKI		Replacement	
X-Small	SoftKIT 2.0 287500010	ComfortKI 287510010		Replacement 287600010	
X-Small Small	SoftKIT 2.0 287500010 287500011	ComfortKI 287510010 287510011		Replacement 287600010 287600011	

PEG PICK

Low activity

users & high

Note: The ToeOFF 2.0 when purchased individually does not come with padding. Please order this separately. Order ComfortKIT 2.0 and SoftKIT 2.0 separately



Indications for Use

• BlueROCKER 2.0 is designed to manage foot drop in conditions such as stroke, multiple sclerosis, post-polio syndrome, muscular dystrophy, spinal cord injuries, traumatic brain injuries, guillian-barre syndrome, charcot-marie-tooth, myelomeningocele, neuropathy or cerebral palsy. BlueROCKER 2.0 is designed to support gait in conditions such as posterior tibialis tendon dysfunction and toe amputations. ToeOFF® 2.0 can also be used for partial foot amputations, most proximal level is chopart

Features and Benefits

- The BlueROCKER 2.0 is the updated version of BlueROCKER Original
- BlueROCKER 2.0 is identical in shape to the ToeOFF 2.0 but offers more rigid orthotic control
- Developed primarily for bilateral patients and those with more involved pathologies
- The extra stability will improve both balance and posture and give the wearer greater security, especially individuals with weak quadricep muscles
- Usually the preferred orthosis to be used in conjunction with a socket and toe filler for management of partial foot amputations
- SoftKIT 2.0 comprises padding shaped to precisely fit the orthosis and comes supplied with two tibia pads
- ComfortKIT 2.0 comprises thicker padding, designed for the more sensitive skin, fits the orthosis precisely

		Height	Product Code BlueROCKER 2.0 Splint		
Size	Footplate Length		Left	Right	
X-Small	21cm	36cm	289401010	289402010	
Small	23cm	38cm	289401011	289402011	
Medium	24.5cm	40.5cm	289401012	289402012	
Large	27cm	45cm	289401013	289402013	
X-Large	28.5cm	45cm	289401014	289402014	
Cine	Product Code	Product Code	Product Code		
Size	SoftKIT 2.0	ComfortKIT 2.0	Replacement Straps		
X-Small					
	SoftKIT 2.0	ComfortKIT 2.0	Replacement Straps		
X-Small	SoftKIT 2.0 287500010	ComfortKIT 2.0 287510010	Replacement Straps 287600010		
X-Small Small	SoftKIT 2.0 287500010 287500011	ComfortKIT 2.0 287510010 287510011	Replacement Straps 287600010 287600011		

Note: The BlueROCKER 2.0 when purchased individually does not come with padding. Please order this separately. Order ComfortKIT 2.0 and SoftKIT 2.0 separately

PeroSupport.tec

Indications for Use

Peroneal paralysis, weakness of ankle dorsiflexors, inflammation of the ankle joint

Features and Benefits

- Unique, single-handed magnetic fastening system suitable for hemiparesis
- Great energy storage and return
- Limits the plantar flexion in the upper ankle joint and therefore causes the foot to lift during swing phase
- Supplied with two sets of cushioning pads
- Can be trimmed with sturdy scissors to size

Size	UK Shoe	Height	Product C	ode
5120	Size	Height	Left	Right
X-Small	2-3.5	32.5cm	197R4/L0	197R4/R0
Small	3-6	33.5cm	197R4/L1	197R4/R1
Medium	6-8	34.5cm	197R4/L2	197R4/R2
Large	8-10	35.5cm	197R4/L3	197R4/R3
X-Large	10-13	37.5cm	197R4/L4	197R4/R4





PeroSupport.pro

Indications for Use

 Peroneal paralysis, weakness of ankle dorsiflexors, inflammation of the ankle joint

Features and Benefits

- Great energy storage and return
- Limits the plantar flexion
- Prevents lateral ankle twisting
- Prevents side-slips
- Supplied with two sets of cushioning pads
- Can be trimmed with sturdy scissors to size

Size	Choo Cino Ulaight		Product Code		
Size	Shoe Size	Height	Left	Right	
Small	3-6	34cm	197R6/L1	197R6/R1	
Medium	6-8	35cm	197R6/L2	197R6/R2	
Large	8-10	35cm	197R6/L3	197R6/R3	
X-Large	10-13	36cm	197R6/L4	197R6/R4	



Ypsilon™

Indications for Use

• Ypsilon™ is designed to manage foot drop in conditions such as stroke, multiple sclerosis, post-polio syndrome, muscular dystrophy, spinal cord injuries, traumatic brain injuries, guillian-barre syndrome, charcot-marietooth, myelomeningocele, neuropathy or cerebral palsy

Features and Benefits

- Ypsilon[®] was designed for the stable ankle to provide dynamic toe-off assistance, while allowing natural ankle movements
- The open construction design allows for maximum clearance over the instep and virtually no pressure on the tibial crest

Size	Footplate Length	Height	Product Code				
			Left	Right	Interface and Strap	Replacement Strap	
Small	23cm	33cm	284001011	284002011	284020011	284020000	
Medium	24.5cm	34cm	284001012	284002012	284020012		
Large	27cm	35cm	284001013	284002013	284020013		

Sprystep

Indications for Use

Drop foot

Features and Benefits

- Lightweight, durable composite construction engineered with unique laminated characteristics to prevent fracture and breakage
- Material diversity offers strategic flexibility and stiffness to enhance performance and patient comfort
- Proprietary posterior lateral position of the strut increases patient compliance and energy return for activity re-engagement
- High-performing composites and low-profile design maximise patient comfort, functionality and cosmetic finish
 - Practitioner friendly and adjustable

Size	Footplate	Height	Product Code	
Size	Length	Height	Left	Right
X-Small	21.5-24.5cm	30cm	U01701-XSL	U01701-XSR
Small	23-26cm	32cm	U01701-SL	U01701-SR
Medium	24.5-27.5cm	34cm	U01701-ML	U01701-MR
Large	26-29cm	36cm	U01701-LL	U01701-LR
X-Large	29-30.5cm	38cm	U01701-XLL	U01701-XLR

Ş

PEG PICKS

Maximum

stabilit.

NaviGAIT™

Indications for Use

 Intended to support a foot when the ability to actively dorsifex is reduced due to conditions such as stroke, multiple sclerosis, postpolio syndrome

Features and Benefits

- NAVIGAIT™ is an alternative for users with a mild foot drop
- The amount of dorsifexion is easily adjusted with an elastic coil to accommodate the user's specific needs

Size	Footplate Length	Product Code NaviGAIT™	Product Code Strap with Coil
X-Small	23cm	284100010	284120010
Small/Medium	26.5cm	284100011	284120011
Large/X-Large	30cm	284100013	284120013

AFO Dynamic

Indications for Use

Drop foot secondary to: CVA, multiple sclerosis, mild knee instability, neurological conditions, lower extremity overuse injuries. Contra-indicated for severe ankle-foot deformities, severe spasticity, or fluctuation oedema

Features and Benefits

- Carbon fibre design provides excellent strength to weight ratio and dynamic motion
- The tapered carbon heel stores energy at heel strike
- Full-length toe lever provides full support while foot is loaded, as well as reduced shock to the contra-lateral limb
- Creates medio/lateral stability at mid-stance
- Reduces energy consumption by reducing gait abnormalities
- Medial strut makes the AFO less visible in shoe
- Open anterior tibia shell provides superior anatomical fit and reduces heat and perspiration
- Weight limit: up to 120kg

Size	Calf Haimht	UK Shoe Size		Product Code	
Size	Calf Height	Men's	Ladies'	Left	Right
X-Small	30-34cm	2.5-4.5	Up to 4	O-102021	O-102011
Small	32-36cm	5-7	4.5-6.5	O-102022	O-102012
Medium	34-38cm	7.5-10	7-9.5	O-102024	O-102014
Large	36-40cm	10.5-13.5	-	O-102026	O-102016



Comfort Night Splint

Indications for Use

• Plantar fasciitis, achilles tendonitis, plantar flexion contractures

Features and Benefits

- Adjustable flexion straps provide a gentle stretching of the plantar fascia and achilles tendon
 Soft Lycra* lined foam interior is soft, washable and breathable to
- eliminate heat build-up
- Lycra* lined foam padded straps maintain comfort across the flexor tendons
- Lightweight, low profile shell is sturdy and breathable
- The orthoses helps to prevent pain and further injury by limiting contractions of the soft tissues at night

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	Up to 6	UFO/S/E
Medium	6-9	UFO/M/E
Large	9+	UFO/L/E

UFO™

Indications for Use

Plantar fasciitis, achilles tendonitis

- The UFO[™] comfortably supports the affected foot in a controlled amount of dorsiflexion, applying a low load prolonged stretch to the soft tissues of the plantar fascia and achilles tendon
- LLPS promotes gentle stretching, healing and re-modeling of these tissues, effectively reducing the stress and pain caused by inflammation and tissue shortening
- Such support can help break the cycle of injury, pain and re-injury due to otherwise unlimited contraction and deformity of the soft tissues at night
- The simple variable dorsiflexion design allows the patient to quickly and easily adjust the amount of applied stretch to provide the most effective pain relief
- Adjustable bilateral dorsiflexion assist straps
- CoolFoam™ replaceable liner wicks moisture away from the skin for enhanced hygiene

Size	UK Shoe Size	Footplate Length	Brace Height	Product Code
X-Small	Up to 3.5	21.5cm	27cm	B/3619
Small	Up to 5.5	23cm	33cm	B/3620
Medium	6-9	25.5cm	35.5cm	B/3621
Large	9.5+	27cm	35.5cm	B/3622
Paediatric Small	-	14cm	16.5cm	B/3614
Paediatric Medium	-	17cm	25cm	B/3615
Paediatric Large	-	19cm	26.5cm	B/3616
Custom	-	-	-	B/310/PE



Padded PF Splint

Indications for Use

Plantar fasciitis, achilles tendonitis

Features and Benefits

- Soft, padded, contoured posterior shell provides passive dorsiflexion to address plantar fasciitis and achilles tendonitis
- Removable liner may be washed for patient hygiene
- . Fits right or left foot

Cine	UK Shoe	Size	Product Code	
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Product Code	
Small	Up to 3.5	Up to 4.5	PPFS/S	
Medium	3.5-6.5	4.5-7	PPFS/M	
Large	6.5-9.5	7-10	PPFS/L	

Dorsiwedge[™] Night Splint

Indications for Use

• Plantar fasciitis, achilles tendonitis

Features and Benefits

- Soft, padded contoured posterior shell which provides passive • dorsiflexion
- Removable liner may be washed for patient hygiene
- Includes optional toe wedge for added stretch of the plantar fascia
- Night time immobilisation and stretching •
- Fits right or left foot

Ci	UK Shoe Size		Due due to Carda	
Size	Men's Ladies'		Product Code	
Small (Paediatric)	Up to 2	Up to 3	79-81403	
Medium	2-6	3-7	79-81405	
Large	6.5-9	7-10	79-81407	
X-Large	9+	10+	79-81408	



Podus Boot

Indications for Use

• Pressure neurosis, ankle contractures, post-op hip abduction/rotation

Features and Benefits

- A lightweight, quality plastic shell with poly/pile liner that helps treat and prevent lower extremity disorders associated with trauma or immobility
- An adjustable toe extension helps protect toes from bedding and the anti-rotation bar may be repositioned to assist with internal or external rotation
- Removable transfer pad on the dorsal side for limited patient ambulating
- Fits right or left foot
- Latex-free

Cino	UK Shoe Size Product Code		e	
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Podus Boot Replacement Liners (available in pack of 3	
Regular	Up to 10	Up to 11	POD-R	
X-Large	10.5+	11.5+	POD-XL	POD-Liners

Ambulating Boot

Indications for Use

Wider or oedematous feet, ankle contractures, heel ulcerations

Features and Benefits

- Ambulation version (A-Boot) comes with removable, soft, non-slip sole
- Antimicrobial surface protector to shield against mould and mildew, stains, bacteria, fungus and algae
- Super soft fleece lined headliner cover is removable and machine washable .
- A toe extension is available to accommodate all foot sizes
- Rotator bar controls hip and leg rotation
- . Boots position heel in floating position to prevent pressure areas through pressure reduction
- Comes with extender kit to accommodate for wider or oedematous feet

Size Product Code

Universal A-BOOT

Leeder Multi-Use Boot

Indications for Use

• Plantar fasciitis, achilles tendonitis, night splinting, wound management, drop foot

Features and Benefits

• Utilises Flex-E-Core technology for adjustment without the need for tools or heat

Size	Foot Length	Max Brace Height	Product Code
Paediatric	15cm	25cm	LMUP
Adult	25cm	35cm	LMUA









•

PRAFO[®]

Indications for Use

Early intervention for the evolving rehab patient, CVA, TBI, SCI and diabetic neuropathy, facilitation of functional knee and ankle joint position, allows for optimal dorsi/plantar flexion ankle positioning to provide adequate clearance during swing phase and knee stability in stance phase, post musculoskeletal injury of the foot and ankle, post TAL immobilisation, post botox or serial casting, stable fractures of the foot and ankle, tendon or ligamentous tear/rupture

Features and Benefits

- Designed for recumbent or ambulant protection of the heel and foot
- Zero pressure or shear force at the heel
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding
- Resists plantarflexion contractures developing
- Custom modifications are possible
- One version fits both left and right
- Calibrated adjustment of plantar/dorsiflexion
- Integral walking base designed for ambulation
- Washable and replaceable kodel liner system
- Adjustable foot, toe and calf sections
- Aluminium heel connector for strength
- Rotation bar resists internal/external rotation when used in bed
- Suitable for day and night use

c :	Product Code		
Size	PRAFO	Liner	
Universal	PRFO	PRFO-LINER	

PRAFO® Adjustable Posterior Upright

Indications for Use

Pressure ulcers, can be used to resist the development of contracture

Features and Benefits

- The PRAFO* AFU has patented its single jointed metal upright that provides a ROM of 30° plantar flexion and 30° of dorsiflexion
- Permanent alignment marks are in 5° intervals to facilitate exact prescribed adjustments for improved ambulation needs in addition to contracture management
- Designed for recumbent or ambulant protection of the heel and foot
- Zero pressure or shear force at the heel
- Resists plantarflexion contractures developing
- Custom modifications are possible
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding
- Calibrated adjustment of plantar/dorsiflexion
- Integral walking base designed for ambulation
 Washable and replaceable kodel liner system
- Washable and replaceable kodel liner system
- Adjustable foot, toe and calf sections
 Aluminium heel connector for strength
- Rotation bar resists internal/external rotation when used in bed

Size	Product Code	duct Code	
Size	PRAFO APU	Liner	
Universal	PRFO/APU	PRFO-LINER	





 The Dual Action accommodates and helps control varus or valgus conditions of the ankle/foot complex, as well as allowing the practitioner a more precise and simplified method of setting the ankle/ foot complex in the sagital plane

Features and Benefits

- The pad and strap version allows bulky wound dressings to be accommodated and can allow superior foot control when the PRAFO^{*} is to be used in walking training and other circumstances when mobility is the primary focus
- Universal sizing to reduce stock holding
- Bi-planar adjustments with a screwdriver
- Opportunity to evaluate and train gait
- Ambulatory or recumbent usage
- All the benefits of the 650 and 650 APU with increased application possibilities
- Calibrated adjustment of plantar/dorsiflexion
- Integral walking base designed for ambulation
- Washable and replaceable kodel liner system
- Adjustable foot, toe and calf sections
- Aluminium heel connector for strength
- Rotation bar resists internal/external rotation when used in bed

Size	Product Code		
Size	PRAFO Dual Action Liner		
Universal	PRFO/DA	PRFO-LINER	

Fracture Walker

Indications for Use

 Post-op ankle stabilisation, ankle fracture, stress fractures, soft tissue and ligament injuries

Features and Benefits

- Impact-resistant nylon foot piece with removable foam liners
- Liners attach to uprights with touch-hook fastening
- Liners are secured to uprights with broad circumferential touch and close fastening
- Universal left or right

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	Up to 5	FW/17/S
Medium	5-8	FW/17/M
Large	8-11	FW/17/L
X-Large	12+	FW/17/XL





DH Offloading Walker

Indications for Use

Treatment of plantar ulcers

Features and Benefits

- Shear force reduction by stabilising foot and ankle at 90°
- Wide low-profile rocker bottom provides a smooth roll-through and increased stability for altered gaits
- Designed around the unique active offloading insole, the softgood's patented inner bootie prevents the foot from migrating on the insole
 Provides a safe environment for the simultaneous use of wound care
- material
- Create an instant TCC using a single roll of 5cm cast tape for patient compliance

		Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size	DH Offloading Walker	Replacement Softgoods	Replacement Insoles
Small	4-6.5	DH0400BLK	10958	PP04C
Medium	7-10	DH0600BLK	10959	PP06C
Large	10.5-12	DH0800BLK	10960	11740C

FormFit[®] Walker Low Top

Indications for Use

.

Soft tissue injuries, grade 2 and 3 sprains, stable fractures, postoperative, trauma or rehab use

Features and Benefits

- High and low top versions available
- Shock absorbing sole reduces impact during heel strike
- Low, wide rocker bottom promotes a stable, natural gait
- Breathable, seamless liner

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code	
X-Small	1.5-3.5	W0300BLK	
Small	4-6.5	W0500BLK	
Medium	7-10	W0700BLK	
Large	10.5-12	W0900BLK	
X-Large	12.5-14.5	W1100BLK	



Range of Motion Walker

Indications for Use

• Soft tissue injuries, grade two and three sprains, stable fractures, postoperative ankle stabilisation, trauma and rehab use

Features and Benefits

- Malleable metal struts for adjustable fit
- Integrated ROM setting adjustability from 0-40° of dorsiflexion and plantar flexion in 10° increments
- Ability to lock adjustment tabs to prevent unintended changes

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
X-Small	Up to 3.5	ROM1200
Small	4-6.5	ROM1400
Medium	7-9	ROM1600
Large	9.5-10.5	ROM1800
X-Large	11+	ROM2000

Rebound[®] Air Walker

Indications for Use

• Grade two and three sprains, stable fractures, post-operative, postachilles tendon repair, post-trauma, achilles tendonitis, soft tissue injuries



- Linked medial and lateral air bladders with a single inflation point provide balanced compression and are shaped to cradle the achilles, holding the heel in place
- Moisture-wicking softgood helps keep skin dry and comfortable
- Straps fasten in front for easy application, adjustment and removal
- EVA material provides greater shock absorption in the heel
- Fully-integrated air pump and release valve provides easy, tool-free inflation and deflation for fine-tuned, consistent compression
- Flex Edge™ overmoulding conforms to each patient's unique anatomy to help limit the formation of pressure points
- Comes with two socks to offer additional comfort and protection

Size UK Shoe Product Code F		Product Code Softgoods			
Size	Size	Standard	Low Top	Standard	Low Top
X-Small	1.5-3.5	B-242900001E	B-242900061	B-418000101	B-418000161
Small	4-6.5	B-242900002E	B-242900062	B-418000102	B-418000162
Medium	7-10	B-242900003E	B-242900063	B-418000103	B-418000163
Large	10.5-12	B-242900004E	B-242900064	B-418000104	B-418000164
X-Large	12.5-14.5	B-242900005E	B-242900065	B-418000105	B-418000165
		Product Code Socks (Pair)		Product Code Heel	Product Code Ankle
Size		Standard	Low Top	Wedge (Grey)	Strap Extension
Small/Mec	dium	B-418500703	B-418000301	B-242902601	B-502100101
	Large	B-418500704	B-418000302	D-242902001	D-302100101





XP Walker[™]

Indications for Use

• Stable foot/ankle fracture, post-operative use, severe ankle sprains

Features and Benefits

- The XP Walker has a lightweight, trimmable, semi-rigid shell that helps support the limb while providing full-shell protection
- Lining the shell are overlapping Duplex™ aircells during intermittent pneumatic compression for edema reduction and callus formation
- These aircells can be custom inflated for a "total contact"fit
- Includes two socks and a hand-bulb
- Can be used with Brace-Lok™ system

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	4-4.5	01EP-S



Large 8-10 X-Large 10.5+

6-8

SP Walker™

Medium

Indications for Use

Metatarsal fracture, forefoot and midfoot injury, acute or postoperative use, bunionectomy, soft tissue injury

01EP-M

01EP-L

01EP-XL

Features and Benefits

- The SP Walker™ low rocker sole promotes more natural ambulation for improved mobility while the generous foot base has ample room for dressings without sacrificing comfort
- The lightweight, trimmable, semi-rigid shell has a pre-inflated anterior aircell and two adjustable aircells located at the malleoli that can be individually inflated for "total contact" fit and secure support

Size UK Shoe Size Product Code

Paediatric	Up to 4	01A-P
Small	4-4.5	01AP-S
Medium	6-8	01AP-M
Large	8-10	01AP-L
X-Large	10.5+	01AP-XL

Rebound Diabetic Walker

Indications for Use

Plantar foot ulcers

Features and Benefits

- Enables easy access and re-fitting during wound care, whilst improving the patient's mobility during the healing process by including a rocker bottom outsole for smooth roll-over
- Effective tri-laminate insole with removable shock-absorbing hexagons that promote ulcer offloading and a Plastazote top layer that evenly distributes the pressure
- Anatomically designed shell that minimises shear forces by immobilising the foot and ankle and 90° whilst providing protection
- Flex Edge technology for relief of pressure points, along with a patentpending pressure relief valve to prevent over-inflation
- Positioning portals allow the clinician to check the fit of the walker at the heel bottom, in order to ensure appropriate positioning of the foot in the walker
- Soft and breathable machine washable liner for hygiene promotion and prevention of infection

C :	UK Shoe	Size	Product Code	
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Product Code	
Small	4.5-7	5.5-8.5	B-242500002	
Medium	7-10.5	8.5-12	B-242500003	
Large	10.5-12.5	12-14	B-242500004	
X-Large	12.5-15	14-16.5	B-242500005	

XP Diabetic Walker™

Indications for Use

Stable foot and/or ankle fracture, severe ankle sprain, post-operative charcot foot, ulcer in malleolus, hind-foot and heel, neuropathic ulcers

- Specifically designed to meet the needs of the higher risk diabetic patient with a high rocker sole for maximum off-loading of the foot
- Dual-density insole to help eliminate pressure points
- Graduated compression to help reduce oedema
- Regulated aircell inflation with the hand bulb with pressure gauge
 Comes with two insoles, three stockings and one hand bulb with pressure gauge

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	4-5.5	01PD-S
Medium	6-8	01PD-M
Large	8-10.5	01PD-L
X-Large	10.5+	01PD-XL



Aircast Walker Heel Wedges

Indications for Use

Post achilles tendon surgery, heel supports can be placed on top of each other to achieve the desired heel rise

Features and Benefits

•

- Pack of five heel wedges of varying size
- Up to three wedges can be combined in a single walker to achieve the following levels of plantarflexion: 3 heel wedges: 22 degrees, 2 heel wedges: 16 degrees, 1 heel wedge: 10 degrees

Size	Product Code		
Size	Left	Right	
Regular	01K-L	01K-R	
X-Large	01K-XLL	01K-XLR	

VACOped[®]

Indications for Use

Achilles tendon ruptures, ankle fractures, metatarsal fractures, calcaneus fractures, ankle replacements, arthrodesis

Features and Benefits

- Inspired by ski boots, the VACOped features a unique design to enable patients to weight-bear earlier, enabling a faster return to daily activities
- Inner vacuum cushion provides equal and firm support by adjusting itself precisely to the shape of every foot and lower leg and allowing adjustments to be made for swelling
- Adjustable ROM bar allows the boot to be fixed or permit movement dependent on the indication
- Durable, yet lightweight engineered plastic shell provides the injury site with the necessary stability and allows an increased freedom of movement in comparison to a plaster cast
- Multiple washable and exchangeable liners promote hygiene

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	3-6.5	VPED-01-4-S
Medium	6.5-9	VPED-01-4-M
Large	9-10+	VPED-01-4-L



Repose Foot Protector

Indications for Use

Pressure relief of the heel

Features and Benefits

- A unique product designed specifically to minimise the risk of pressure damage to heels
- A significant proportion of pressure ulcers occur on the heels due to a combination of pressure and friction/shear
- Whilst support surfaces assist in reducing pressure, only a specific device such as the Repose Foot Protector can ensure that pressure on the foot is relieved
- May be used in bed or with feet elevated, easily secured with stocking or light bandage
- Can be used with other dynamic or static support surfaces
- Reduces impact of pressure, friction and shear
- Maximum patient weight 139kg

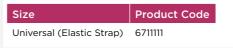
Size	Length	Width	Height	Product Code
Small	38cm	20cm	18cm	6501100
Large	51cm	28cm	18cm	6021100

Repose Wedge

Indications for Use

 The Repose Wedge has been designed primarily for off-loading pressure from the heels and can be used wherever support or elevation of the lower legs is required

- The Repose Wedge offers the same pressure reducing properties as other Repose products
- Particularly suited to leg elevation to aid vascular conditions and a useful aid in posture support





Post-Op Shoe

Indications for Use

Post-surgery accommodation of bulky bandages

Features and Benefits

- Durable upper with soft padded lining ٠
- Grooved non-slip flexible sole
- . Touch and close through loop fastening
- Universal left/right application •

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	6-7	POS/S
Medium	7-9	POS/M
Large	9-10	POS/L
X-Large	10+	POS/XL

Soft Top Post-Op Shoe

Indications for Use

• For recovery after soft tissue procedures or post-trauma

Features and Benefits

- The cotton-poly blend upper allows the patient's foot to breathe and provides added comfort
- Designed specifically for recovery after soft tissue procedures, posttrauma, or to relieve the geriatric or insensitive foot
- The contact closure system provides even torsion and is designed for • ease of use

Size	Men's UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	3.5-5.5	18013
Medium	6-8	18015
Large	8.5-10.5	18017
X-Large	11-13.5	18018
Size	Ladies' UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	2.5-3.5	18003
Medium	4.5-5.5	18005
Large	6.5+	18007

Mesh Top Post-Op Shoe

Indications for Use

For recovery after soft tissue procedures or post-trauma

Features and Benefits

- Breathable mesh upper with reinforced heel counter and padded heel collar provides increased stability overall to the rear of the foot while reducing slippage
- Semi-rigid sole provides superior protection and control after osteotomies
- Extended strap and dual side closure system accommodates extra bulky dressings

Size	Men's UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	3.5-5.5	17013
Medium	6-8	17015
Large	8.5-10.5	17017
X-Large	11-13.5	17018
Size	Ladies' UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Size Small	Ladies' UK Shoe Size 2.5-3.5	Product Code

DH Active Offloading Post-Op Style Shoe

Indications for Use

Plantar wounds

- Can accommodate either the left or the right foot
- Designed around the patented Active Offloading Insole •
- Super-soft nylon upper with reinforced heel counter provides extra . comfort and stability
- Patented removable toe piece aides in wound accessibility for daily . wound site inspection
- Designed to accommodate bulky dressings

Cine	UK Shoe	Size	Product Code		
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Shoe	Replacement Insoles	
Small	3.5-5.5	4-6	10340	12365	
Medium	6-8	6.5-8.5	10341	12366	
Large	8.5-10.5	9.5-10	10342	12367	
X-Large	11-13.5	10.5-13.5	10343	12368	



Pressure Shoe

Indications for Use

• Post-op cast shoe, accommodation of dressings

Features and Benefits

- Can be used as a post-operative cast shoe, providing more
 protection for post operative procedures and fibreglass casts
- Touch and close fastening
- Extra double touch and close strap for security
- Durable sole material
- Universal left/right application

7.5-8.5

9+



Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
X-Small	Up to 4	PS/XS
Small	4-5.5	PS/S
Medium	6-7.5	PS/M

Darco[®] MedSurg Healing Shoe

Indications for Use

Large X-Large

Used post-operatively for stability and off-loading after foot
 osteotomy procedures

PS/L

PS/XL

Features and Benefits

- Square toe design acts as a bumper to provide additional protection when k-wires are present
- Rocker sole reduces plantar pressure on the forefoot and heel by over 25%
- Zoned outsole provides traction under the midfoot
- MetaShank[™] Protection provides more rigid control under the metatarsal heads
- Patent-protected reinforced heel counter
- Specific Peg Assist insole needed to be used with the MedSurg shoe

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code Me	dSurg Healing Shoe	Product Code Peg-Assist System		
Size		Men's	Ladies'	Men's	Ladies'	
Small	5.5-7.5	MQM1B	MQW1B	PTQM1	PTQW1	
Medium	8-9.5	MQM2B	MQW2B	PTQM2	PTQW2	
Large	10-11.5	MQM3B	MQW3B	PTQM3	PTQW3	
X-Large	12-13.5	MQM4B	-	PTQM4	-	



Orthowedge Shoe

Indications for Use

• Ulcerations of the forefoot, painful forefoot, post surgery

Features and Benefits

- Promotes healing by reducing weight from the forefoot
- Hard-wearing padded nylon upper
- Adjustable touch and close fastening
- Universal left/right application

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	3-5	OWS/S
Medium	5-7	OWS/M
Large	7-9	OWS/L
X-Large	9+	OWS/XL

Heel Wedge Healing Shoe

Indications for Use

Ulcerations of the hindfoot

- Forefoot closure provides uniform security
- Hard-wearing padded nylon upper
- Adjustable touch and close fastening
- Universal left/right application

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	3-5	HWHS/S
Medium	5-7	HWHS/M
Large	7-9	HWHS/L
X-Large	9+	HWHS/XL



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Venus

Indications for Use

Forefoot offloading, post-surgical after corrections and forefoot injuries, forefoot amputations

Features and Benefits

- A rigid, ascending out-sole towards the front and a shortened sole construction (negative heel)
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Venus can be worn on both left and right foot
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- The forefoot relief shoe embraces the entire heel and tarsal area with a softly padded shoe upper
- Heel cap, hook and loop fasteners prevent slipping within the shoe
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

UK Shoe	Inner Shoe	Product	Additional Parts	
Size	Length	Code	Adjustable Safety Guard*	Universal Toe Bumper
3-5	16cm	200R1/S	200R10/S	200R14/S
6-8	17.5cm	200R1/M	200R10/M	200R14/M
9-11	19cm	200R1/L	200R10/L	200R14/L
12-15	20.5cm	200R1/XL	200R10/XL	200R14/XL

Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Mars

Indications for Use

Hindfoot offloading

Features and Benefits

- A padded metatarsus roll and a shortened sole construction towards the heel area
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle Improves the healing process of wounds in the heel area
- The heel relief shoe embraces ankle and tarsus with a softly padded shoe upper
- Hook and loop fasteners hold the foot in predefined position and prevent slipping within the shoe
- Mars can be worn on both left and right foot
- The padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the forefoot area
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

				Dueduet	Additional Parts		
	UK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Product Code	Heel Protection Cap*	Forefoot Protection Cap*	*Hook and loop fastener
-	2-4	22.5cm	8.7cm	203R1/S	203R11/S	203R10/S	on the outside.
!	5-6.5	23.5cm	9.5cm	203R1/M	203R11/M	203R10/M	See
	7-9	25.5cm	9.5cm	203R1/L	203R11/L	203R10/L	p.163 for images.
9	9.5-11	27.5cm	10cm	203R1/XL	203R11/XL	203R10/XL	-



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Mars S

Indications for Use

 Hindfoot offloading, wounds in the heel area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, other wounds in the heel area, post-surgical and trauma

Features and Benefits

- Improved sole construction affects targeted shifting of the body centre of gravity onto the forefoot with at the same time comfortable foot roll-over
- The shoe can be worn on the left or right foot
- The pad can be customised depending on the anatomy of the medial arch, this provides improved medial support and relief of the heel
- An effective and long padded insole prevents plantar pressure peaks
- The shaft is individually adjustable to the ankle, back of the foot and forefoot area



*Hook and loop fastener on the outside. See p.163 for images. **10mm soft foam with velour coating. Will come as standard with shoe, order additional if required.

• Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

	Inner Shoe Inner Shoe Product				nal Parts		
UK Shoe Size	Length	Width	Code	Forefoot Cap*	Heel Protection Cap*	Cushioning Sole**	
1-3	24cm	8.7cm	213R1/S	213R10/S	213R11/S	213R12/S	
4-6	26cm	9.1cm	213R1/M	213R10/M	213R11/M	213R12/M	
6.5-8	28cm	10cm	213R1/L	213R10/L	213R11/L	213R12/L	
9-10	30cm	10.5cm	213R1/XL	213R10/XL	213R11/XL	213R12/XL	
11-13	32cm	10.9cm	213R1/XXL	213R10/XXL	213R11/XXL	213R12/XXL	

Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Saturn

Indications for Use

• Forefoot offloading, wounds in the forefoot area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, other wounds in the forefoot area, post-surgical after corrections and forefoot injuries

Features and Benefits

- An ascending out-sole towards the front
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- The shoe can be worn on the left or right side
- The shoe embraces heel and tarsus with a softly padded shoe upper
- Heel cap, hook and loop fasteners prevent slipping within the shoe
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

UK Shoe	Inner Shoe	Inner Shoe	Product	Additional Parts	
Size	Length	Width	Code	Forefoot Protective Cap*	*Hook and loop fastener on the
3-4	24.5cm	9.6cm	207R1/XS	207R10/XS	outside. See p.163 for images.
5-6	27.1cm	9.8cm	207R1/S	207R10/S	for intages.
6.5-7	27.1cm	10cm	207R1/M	207R10/M	
8-9	28.4cm	10.2cm	207R1/L	207R10/L	
9.5-10	29.7cm	10.4cm	207R1/XL	207R10/XL	



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Jupiter

Indications for Use

Forefoot offloading, wounds in the forefoot area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, post-surgical after corrections and forefoot injuries

Features and Benefits

- A rigid, ascending out-sole towards the front
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- The shoe can be worn on the left or right foot
- The forefoot relief shoe embraces the entire heel and tarsal area with a softly padded shoe upper
- Heel cap, hook and loop fasteners prevent slipping within the shoe
- Hook and loop insole for individual customisation
- Improved slip protection by integrated anti-slip nubs
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

UK Shoe	Inner Shoe			Inney Cheel Inney Cheel D		Additional Parts	
Size	Length	Width	Code	Forefoot Protective Cap*	Cushioning Sole**		
11.5-12.5	22cm	8.7cm	205R1/XS	205R10/XS	205R12/XS		
1-3	24cm	9.1cm	205R1/S	205R10/S	205R12/S		
4-6	26cm	9.6cm	205R1/M	205R10/M	205R12/M		
6.5-8	28cm	10.5cm	205R1/L	205R10/L	205R12/L		
9-10	30cm	10.5cm	205R1/XL	205R10/XL	205R12/XL		
11-13	32cm	10.9cm	205R1/XXL	205R10/XXL	205R12/XXL		
14-14.5	34cm	11.5cm	205R1/XXXL	205R10/XXXL	205R12/XXXL		

*Hook and loop fastener on the outside. See p.163 for images. **10mm soft foam with velour coating. Will come as

standard with shoe, order additional if required.



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Merkur

Indications for Use

• Forefoot offloading, wounds in the forefoot area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, post-surgical after corrections and forefoot injuries

Features and Benefits

- A rigid, ascending out-sole towards the front (negative heel)
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- The forefoot relief shoe embraces the entire heel and tarsal area with a softly padded shoe upper
- The shoe can be worn on the left or right foot
- Heel cap, hook and loop fasteners prevent slipping within the shoe
- Hook and loop insole for individual customisation
- Improved slip protection by integrated anti-slip nubs
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

UK Shoe	Inner Shoe	Inner Shoe	Product	Additional Parts		
Size			Forefoot Protective Cap*	Cushioning Sole**		
11.5-12.5	22cm	8.7cm	201R1/XS	201R10/XS	201R12/XS	
1-3	24cm	9.1cm	201R1/S	201R10/S	201R12/S	
4-6	26cm	9.6cm	201R1/M	201R10/M	201R12/M	
6.5-8	28cm	10.5cm	201R1/L	201R10/L	201R12/L	
9-10	30cm	10.5cm	201R1/XL	201R10/XL	201R12/XL	
11-13	32cm	10.9cm	201R1/XXL	201R10/XXL	201R12/XXL	

*Hook and loop fastener on the outside **10mm soft foam with velour coating. Will come as standard with shoe, order additional if required.

Streifeneder Shoes - Additional Parts



Note: See Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoes Brochure for further information on additional parts available for each shoe.



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Merkur A

Indications for Use

 Forefoot offloading, wounds in the foot and ankle area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, post-surgical and traumas

Features and Benefits

- A rigid, slightly ascending out-sole towards the front (negative heel)
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- The post-surgical shoe embraces the entire foot and ankle area with a softly padded shoe upper
- Hook and loop fasteners at the wide flap prevent slipping within the shoe
- The removable padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the foot sole area
- The flap can be opened widely and together with the individually adjustable hook and loop fasteners, providing sufficient space for bandaged feet
- Improved slip protection by integrated anti-slip nubs
- This shoe can be worn on right or left side and also provides height
 compensation when using Jupiter or Merkur to avoid pelvic obliquity
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

	Inney Chees	Inney Chees	Duestuct	Additional Parts	
UK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Product Code	Cushioning Sole**	**8mm soft foam with velour coating. Will come as standard with
2-3	23.8cm	9.1cm	202R1/36	202R12/36	shoe, order additional if required.
4-5	25.1cm	9.2cm	202R1/38	202R12/38	required.
6-6.5	26.4cm	9.5cm	202R1/40	202R12/40	
7-8	27.7cm	9.7cm	202R1/42	202R12/42	
9-9.5	29cm	10cm	202R1/44	202R12/44	
10-11	30.3cm	10.2cm	202R1/46	202R12/46	
12-13	31.6cm	10.5cm	202R1/48	202R12/48	
14-14.5	33cm	11.2cm	202R1/50	202R12/50	



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Uranus

Indications for Use

 Forefoot offloading, wounds in the foot and ankle area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, other wounds not subject to indication in the foot and ankle area, post-surgical and traumas

Features and Benefits

- A rigid, slightly ascending out-sole towards the front (negative heel)
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- The post-surgical shoe embraces the entire foot and ankle area with a softly padded shoe upper
- Hook and loop fasteners at the wide flap prevent slipping within the shoe
- The removable padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the foot sole area
- The flap can be opened widely and together with the individually adjustable hook and loop fasteners, providing sufficient space for bandaged feet
- Improved slip protection by integrated anti-slip nubs
- This shoe can be worn on the right or left side and also provides height compensation to avoid pelvic obliquity
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

UK Shoe	Inner Shoe	Inner Shoe	Product	Additional Parts	
Size	Length	Width	Code	Cushioning Sole**	**8mm soft foam with velour coating. Will come as standard with
2-3	23.8cm	9.1cm	204R1/36	204R12/36	shoe, order additional if
4-5	25.1cm	9.2cm	204R1/38	204R12/38	required.
6-6.5	26.4cm	9.5cm	204R1/40	204R12/40	
7-8	27.7cm	9.7cm	204R1/42	204R12/42	
9-9.5	29cm	10cm	204R1/44	204R12/44	
10-11	30.3cm	10.2cm	204R1/46	204R12/46	
12-13	31.6cm	10.5cm	204R1/48	204R12/48	
14-14.5	33cm	11.2cm	204R1/50	204R12/50	



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Pluto S

Indications for Use

 Mid-foot offloading, forefoot offloading, wounds in the foot and ankle area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, post-surgical and traumas

Features and Benefits

- A rigid, slightly ascending out-sole towards the front (negative heel)
- Pressure relief and pressure distribution during the walking cycle
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- Hook and loop fasteners at the wide flap prevent slipping within the shoe
- The front flap prevents lateralisation of the forefoot; the patient does not slip to the outer side providing an increased feeling of safety (if it is not needed, the front flap can be cut off)
- This shoe can be worn on the right or left side and also provides height compensation to avoid pelvic obliquity
- The removable padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the foot sole area
- The flap can be opened widely and together with the individually adjustable hook and loop fasteners, providing sufficient space for bandaged feet
- Improved slip protection by integrated anti-slip nubs
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

UK Shoe	Inner Shoe	Inner Shoe	Product	Additional Parts	
Size		Code	Forefoot Protective Cap*	Cushioning Sole**	
2-3	23.8cm	9.1cm	216R1/36	216R12/36	216R11/36
4-5	25.1cm	9.2cm	216R1/38	216R12/38	216R11/38
6-6.5	26.4cm	9.5cm	216R1/40	216R12/40	216R11/40
7-8	27.7cm	9.7cm	216R1/42	216R12/42	216R11/42
9-9.5	29cm	10cm	216R1/44	216R12/44	216R11/44
10-11	30.3cm	10.2cm	216R1/46	216R12/46	216R11/46
12-13	31.6cm	10.5cm	216R1/48	216R12/48	216R11/48
14-14.5	33cm	11.2cm	216R1/50	216R12/50	216R11/50

*Hook and loop fastener on the outside. See p.163 for images. **10mm soft foam with velour coating. Will come

as standard with shoe, order additional if required.

Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Apollo

Indications for Use

 Mid-foot offloading, post-surgical to help heal surgical operations and wounds of the forefoot, such as hallux valgus corrections, due to the shape of the rocker bottom sole the user experiences quick mobilisation. For certain surgical techniques such as close-to-base metatarsal alignment, the mobilisation must be discussed and if necessary a different therapy shoe type must be selected.



- The post-surgical shoe with its distinctive rocker sole follows the noheel-technology and thereby relieves the whole foot during stance and swing phase
- Improves the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- This shoe can be worn on the left or right side, but cannot be worn in pairs
- The removable padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the foot sole area
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

	Inney Chees	lanan Chao	Due du et	Additional Parts		
JK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Product Code	Forefoot Protective Cap*	Cushioning Sole**	*Hook and loop fastener on the outsid
2-3	23.8cm	8.2cm	209R1/36	209R12/36	209R11/36	See p.163 for images.
4-5	25.1cm	8.5cm	209R1/38	209R12/38	209R11/38	**10mm soft
6-6.5	26.4cm	8.8cm	209R1/40	209R12/40	209R11/40	foam with velour coatin
7-8	27.7cm	9.1cm	209R1/42	209R12/42	209R11/42	Will come as
9-9.5	29cm	9.4cm	209R1/44	209R12/44	209R11/44	standard witl shoe, order
10-11	30.3cm	9.7cm	209R1/46	209R12/46	209R11/46	additional if required.
12-13	31.6cm	10cm	209R1/48	209R12/48	209R11/48	regared.
14-14.5	33cm	10.3cm	209R1/50	209R12/50	209R11/50	

Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Luna

Indications for Use

 Accommodation of bandaging, wounds in the foot and ankle area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, postsurgical and traumas

Features and Benefits

- The sandal-like, wide surgical shoe with hoisted toe rim is made to encompass large volume dressings and protect them from shifting
- Three removable and adjustable cushioning soles additionally relieve delicate pressure peaks from the plantar foot sole
- The reinforced out-sole relieves the injured foot
- The removable cushioning soles can be individually adjusted depending on the indication
- The higher shaft and the stable reinforced heel area offers the foot a secure grip
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

	lanan Chao	lanan Chao	Product	Additional Parts Left Shoe		
UK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Code Left	Forefoot Protective Cap*	Cushioning Sole**	
2-3	23.8cm	9.9cm	210R1/36L	210R12/36L	210R11/36L	
4-5	25.1cm	10.2cm	210R1/38L	210R12/38L	210R11/38L	
6-6.5	26.4cm	10.5cm	210R1/40L	210R12/40L	210R11/40L	
7-8	27.7cm	10.8cm	210R1/42L	210R12/42L	210R11/42L	
9-9.5	29cm	11.1cm	210R1/44L	210R12/44L	210R11/44L	
10-11	30.3cm	11.4cm	210R1/46L	210R12/46L	210R11/46L	
12-13	31.6cm	11.7cm	210R1/48L	210R12/48L	210R11/48L	
14-14.5	33cm	12cm	210R1/50L	210R12/50L	210R11/50L	
		-	,	,	,	
-	Innor Shoo	Inner Shee	Product	Additional Parts	÷	
UK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width				
UK Shoe			Product Code	Additional Parts Forefoot	Right Shoe Cushioning	
UK Shoe Size	Length	Width	Product Code Right	Additional Parts Forefoot Protective Cap*	Right Shoe Cushioning Sole**	
UK Shoe Size 2-3	Length 23.8cm	Width 9.9cm	Product Code Right 210R1/36R	Additional Parts Forefoot Protective Cap* 210R12/36R	Right Shoe Cushioning Sole** 210R11/36R	
UK Shoe Size 2-3 4-5	Length 23.8cm 25.1cm	Width 9.9cm 10.2cm	Product Code Right 210R1/36R 210R1/38R	Additional Parts Forefoot Protective Cap* 210R12/36R 210R12/38R	Right Shoe Cushioning Sole** 210R11/36R 210R11/38R	
UK Shoe Size 2-3 4-5 6-6.5	Length 23.8cm 25.1cm 26.4cm	Width 9.9cm 10.2cm 10.5cm	Product Code Right 210R1/36R 210R1/38R 210R1/40R	Additional Parts Forefoot Protective Cap* 210R12/36R 210R12/38R 210R12/40R	Right Shoe Cushioning Sole** 210R11/36R 210R11/38R 210R11/40R	
UK Shoe 2-3 4-5 6-6.5 7-8	Length 23.8cm 25.1cm 26.4cm 27.7cm	Width 9.9cm 10.2cm 10.5cm 10.8cm	Product Code Right 210R1/36R 210R1/38R 210R1/40R 210R1/42R	Additional Parts Forefoot Protective Cap* 210R12/36R 210R12/38R 210R12/40R 210R12/42R	Right Shoe Cushioning Sole** 210R11/36R 210R11/38R 210R11/40R 210R11/42R	
UK Shoe 2-3 4-5 6-6.5 7-8 9-9.5	Length 23.8cm 25.1cm 26.4cm 27.7cm 29cm	Width 9.9cm 10.2cm 10.5cm 10.8cm 11.1cm	Product Code Right 210R1/36R 210R1/38R 210R1/40R 210R1/42R 210R1/44R	Additional Parts Forefoot Protective Cap* 210R12/36R 210R12/38R 210R12/40R 210R12/42R 210R12/44R	Right Shoe Cushioning Sole** 210R11/36R 210R11/38R 210R11/40R 210R11/42R 210R11/44R	



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Komet

Indications for Use

 Forefoot offloading, wounds in the forefoot area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, other wounds in the forefoot area, post-surgical after corrections and forefoot injuries

Features and Benefits

- Pressure distribution and relief in the forefoot area by rigid/stiff rocker sole
- Benefits the healing process of wounds in the forefoot area
- Removable padded insole absorbs pressure peaks
- Reinforced heel area and flaps in the forefoot stabilise the foot
- Adjustable hook and loop closures of the flaps for large volume dressings
- Wide, cornered sole shape in the forefoot area for surgery techniques with Kirschner-wire
- Highly slip-proof by profiled rocker sole
- Anti-bacterial fabric top cover of the insole is based on ammoniumsilane-compound; inhibiting the colonisation of certain bacterial strains (e.g. staphylococcus aureus, klebsiella pneumoniae)

UK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Product Code
2-3	24.2cm	10.3cm	217R1/36
4-5	25.5cm	10.6cm	217R1/38
6-6.5	26.8cm	10.9cm	217R1/40
7-8	28.2cm	11.2cm	217R1/42
9-9.5	29.5cm	11.5cm	217R1/44
10-11	30.8cm	11.8cm	217R1/46
12-13	32.2cm	12.1cm	217R1/48
14-14.5	33.5cm	12.4cm	217R1/50



Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Neptun

Indications for Use

Accommodation of bandaging, wounds in the foot and ankle area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, other wounds not subject to indication in the foot and ankle area, post-surgical and traumas

Features and Benefits

- The surgical shoe is designated to hold feet with voluminous bandages and protect them from slipping within the shoe as well as from cold and wet weather
- The surgical shoe embraces the entire foot and ankle area with a softly padded shoe upper hook and loop fasteners at the wide flap prevent slipping within the shoe
- The removable padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the foot sole area
- The flap can be opened widely and together with the individually adjustable hook and loop fasteners, providing sufficient space for bandaged feet
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

			Product C	ode	Additional	Parts
UK Shoe Size	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Shoe		Cushioning	Sole**
0.20	Longth		Left	Right	Left	Right
3	24.3cm	9.3cm	214R1/36L	214R1/36R	214R12/36L	214R12/36R
4	24.9cm	9.4cm	214R1/37L	214R1/37R	214R12/37L	214R12/37R
5	25.6cm	9.6cm	214R1/38L	214R1/38R	214R12/38L	214R12/38R
6	26.3cm	9.7cm	214R1/39L	214R1/39R	214R12/39L	214R12/39R
6.5	26.9cm	9.9cm	214R1/40L	214R1/40R	214R12/40L	214R12/40R
7	27.6cm	10cm	214R1/41L	214R1/41R	214R12/41L	214R12/41R
8	28.3cm	10.2cm	214R1/42L	214R1/42R	214R12/42L	214R12/42R
9	29cm	10.3cm	214R1/43L	214R1/43R	214R12/43L	214R12/43R
9.5	30cm	10.5cm	214R1/44L	214R1/44R	214R12/44L	214R12/44R
10	30.3cm	10.6cm	214R1/45L	214R1/45R	214R12/45L	214R12/45R
11	30.9cm	10.8cm	214R1/46L	214R1/46R	214R12/46L	214R12/46R
12	31cm	10.9cm	214R1/47L	214R1/47R	214R12/47L	214R12/47R
13	32cm	11cm	214R1/48L	214R1/48R	214R12/48L	214R12/48R

**3mm, soft foam with velour coating. Will come as standard with shoe, order additional if required.

Indications for Use

 Accommodation of bandaging, wounds in the foot and ankle area caused by diabetes mellitus, peripheral artery occlusions, other wounds not subject to indication in the foot and ankle area, post-surgical and traumas, rehabilitation of lymphoedema, ulcus cruris venosum, elephantiasis, adipositas

Features and Benefits

- The surgical shoe is designed to hold feet with voluminous bandages and protect them from slipping within the shoe as well as from cold and wet weather
- The surgical shoe embraces the entire foot and ankle area
- Hook and loop fasteners at the wide flap prevent slipping within the shoe with a softly padded shoe upper
- The removable padded insole prevents pressure peaks in the foot sole area
- The flap can be opened widely and together with the individually adjustable hook and loop fasteners, providing sufficient space for bandaged feet
- The high shaft offers sufficient stability
- Antibacterial shoe lining and fabric cover of the insole

			Product C	ode	Additional Parts		
IK Shoe ize	Inner Shoe Length	Inner Shoe Width	Shoe		Cushioning	Sole**	**8mm, soft foa
5120	Length		Left	Right	Left	Right	with vel coating
2-3	23.8cm	9.9cm	215R1/36L	215R1/36R	212R11/36L	212R11/36R	Will cor
4-5	25.1cm	10.2cm	215R1/38L	215R1/38R	212R11/38L	212R11/38R	as stand with sho
6-6.5	26.4cm	10.5cm	215R1/40L	215R1/40R	212R11/40L	212R11/40R	order
7-8	27.7cm	10.8cm	215R1/42L	215R1/42R	212R11/42L	212R11/42R	addition required
9-9.5	29cm	11.1cm	215R1/44L	215R1/44R	212R11/44L	212R11/44R	
10-11	30.3cm	11.4cm	215R1/46L	215R1/46R	212R11/46L	212R11/46R	
12-13	31.6cm	11.7cm	215R1/48L	215R1/48R	212R11/48L	212R11/48R	
14-14.5	33cm	12cm	215R1/50L	215R1/50R	212R11/50L	212R11/50R	

Evenup

Indications for Use

• Innovative design that helps to equalise a patient's healthy limb length and reduce body strain while walking in a cast or walker

Features and Benefits

- Easily removable
- Adjustable to two thicknesses

Size	UK Sho	e Size	Product Code
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Product Code
Small	6-9	4.5-6	79-95483
Medium	9.5-12	6.5-9	79-95485
Large	12.5+	9.5+	79-95487



Felt Boot

Indications for Use

• Bulky dressing and fluctuating oedema

Features and Benefits

- Supplied with heel and toe stiffeners
- Touch and close fastening
- EVA unit with 8mm sole and 25mm heel
- Comfort foam insole
- Available in black in wide fitting in full sizes between 2-12 in pairs only



UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
2	SHFB/02	8	SHFB/08
3	SHFB/03	9	SHFB/09
4	SHFB/04	10	SHFB/10
5	SHFB/05	11	SHFB/11
6	SHFB/06	12	SHFB/12
7	SHFB/07	13	SHFB/13

Neoprene Boot

Indications for Use

Bulky dressing and fluctuating oedema

Features and Benefits

- 4mm neoprene rubber faced and lined with jersey nylon
- Touch and close fastening
- EVA unit with 8mm sole and 25mm heel
- Comes with heel stiffeners
- Comfort foam insole
- Available in black in wide fitting in full sizes between 2 12, in pairs only

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
2	SHNB/02	8	SHNB/08
3	SHNB/03	9	SHNB/09
4	SHNB/04	10	SHNB/10
5	SHNB/05	11	SHNB/11
6	SHNB/06	12	SHNB/12
7	SHNB/07	13	SHNB/13

Indications for Use

Clubfoot

Features and Benefits

 To optimise the fixation of the foot in the ALFA-Flex shoe in case of "slip heels" or especially sensitive baby skin

Size	Foot Length	Product Code
Small	7-10cm	1700-001
Large	11+cm	1700-002



ALFA-FLEX Brace

Indications for Use

CTEV treated with Ponseti method

Features and Benefits

- Brace with ball and socket joint for optimal adjustments of the therapeutic angles.
- Abduction angle adjustable between 0° and 80°
- Dorsal extension adjustable between 0° and 20°
- Brace adaptable to growth

Size	Brace Length	Product Code
Standard	18-30cm	AL-0700-00
Large	Up to 37cm	AL-0700-0XL

COMFORT - Blue

Indications for Use

 CTEV, to fix the babies foot to the ALFA-Flex Brace, BETA-Flex Brace or ECO-Brace

CB1811 + size (80-170mm in 10mm increments)

Features and Benefits

- One buckle and two hook and loop straps
- Bandage material
- Comfortable fit
- Blue colour

Size Foot Length Product Code

Custom 7-18cm



Henry - Blue

Indications for Use

 CTEV, to fix the babies foot to the ALFA-Flex Brace, BETA-Flex Brace or ECO-Brace

Features and Benefits

- Blue colour
- Leather material
- One buckle and two hook and loop straps
- Stronger heel contour and lateral length
- Helpful for children who like to kick and slip out of their shoes

Size Foot Length Product Code

Custom 7-18cm

AL1411 + size (80-170mm in 10mm increments)

AFO Standard Sandals with Bars

Indications for Use

Treatment of CTEV using the Ponseti method

Features and Benefits

- The Ponseti brace consists of sandal type footwear attached to an adjustable bar with built in dorsiflexion
- The angle that the sandals are held at can easily be adjusted to give the correct level of abduction for the clubfoot
- With stiff feet, progress can easily be seen as the heels come down further in the sandal each week and their location can easily be seen through two holes in the back of the sandals
- The sandals are attached to the bar by means of a 'Quick Clip' system which enables the sandals to easily be clipped to, and unclipped from the bar for greater ease of use
- The footwear consists of a well moulded rubber footplate and soft straps meaning the foot is held securely to the footplate and there is no slippage, babies do not require a period of adjustment and accept the Ponseti AFO readily
- The sandals must be worn with good fitting socks to prevent any sores or blisters
- For ease of use the sandals are supplied with the buckles on the inside

Length	Width	Product Code	Length	Width	Product Cod
7.3cm	3.3-4.8cm	PB003/0000	12.5cm	4.7-7cm	PB003/4
7.8cm	3-5.5cm	PB003/000	13.5cm	4.8-7cm	PB003/5
8.3cm	3-5.5cm	PB003/00	14.5cm	5-7cm	PB003/6
9cm	3-6cm	PB003/0	15.5cm	5.5-8cm	PB003/7
9.5cm	3.5-6cm	PB003/1	16.5cm	6.7-8.2cm	PB003/8
10.5cm	3.8-6.5cm	PB003/2	17.5cm	7-8.5cm	PB003/9
11.5cm	4.5-7cm	PB003/3	18.5cm	7.4-8.9cm	PB003/10



AFO Standard Sandals per Pair

Indications for Use

Treatment of CTEV using the Ponseti method

Features and Benefits

- These sandals are for use with the Ponseti AFO bar, regardless of the size of the bar (except preemie bars)
- With stiff feet, progress can easily be seen as the heels come down further in the sandal each week and their location can be seen through two holes in the back of the sandals
- The sandals attach to the bar by means of a 'Quick Clip' system which enables the sandals to easily be clipped to, and unclipped from the bar
- The footwear consists of a well-moulded rubber footplate and soft straps
- The foot is held securely to the footplate and there is no slippage

Length	Width	Product Code	Length	Width	Product Code	Note [.] When ordered
7.3cm	3.3-4.8cm	PB002/0000	13.5cm	4.8-7cm	PB002/5	as a pair, left and right
7.8cm	3-5.5cm	PB002/000	14.5cm	5-7cm	PB002/6	sizes can be different. Please contact customer
8.3cm	3-5.5cm	PB002/00	15.5cm	5.5-8cm	PB002/7	services for further details and for ordering
9cm	3-6cm	PB002/0	16.5cm	6.7-8.2cm	PB002/8	guidance.
9.5cm	3.5-6cm	PB002/1	17.5cm	7-8.5cm	PB002/9	
10.5cm	3.8-6.5cm	PB002/2	18.5cm	7.4-8.9cm	PB002/10	
11.5cm	4.5-7cm	PB002/3	19.5cm	7.7-9.2cm	PB002/11	
12.5cm	4.7-7cm	PB002/4	20.5cm	8-9.5cm	PB002/12	

AFO Standard Sandals Single

Indications for Use

• Treatment of CTEV using the Ponseti method

Features and Benefits

- These sandals are for use with the Ponseti AFO bar, regardless of the size of the bar (except preemie bars)
- Please note sandals are provided with the buckles on the inside
- With stiff feet, progress can easily be seen as the heels come down further in the sandal each week and their location can be seen through two holes in the back of the sandals
- The sandals attach to the bar by means of a 'Quick Clip' system which enables the sandals to easily be clipped to, and unclipped from the bar
- The footwear consists of a well-moulded rubber footplate and soft straps
- The foot is held securely to the footplate and there is no slippage

Length	Width	Product Code	Length	Width	Product Code*	*When ordering please
7.8cm	3-5.5cm	PB002S/000	12.5cm	4.7-7cm	PB002S/4	specify left or right
8.3cm	3-5.5cm	PB002S/00	13.5cm	4.8-7cm	PB002S/5	
9cm	3-6cm	PB002S/0	14.5cm	5-7cm	PB002S/6	
9.5cm	3.5-6cm	PB002S/1	15.5cm	5.5-8cm	PB002S/7	
10.5cm	3.8-6.5cm	PB002S/2	16.5cm	6.7-8.2cm	PB002S/8	
11.5cm	4.5-7cm	PB002S/3	17.5cm	7-8.5cm	PB002S/9	
			18.5cm	7.4-8.9cm	PB002S/10	

8

ç

Bars 3 Sizes

Indications for Use

Treatment of CTEV using the Ponseti method

Features and Benefits

- Three sizes available
- Clinicians usually recommend the bar length is equal to the patients shoulder width

Size	Length	Product Code
X-Short	17.3-25cm	PB001-XS
Short	20-30cm	PB001-SH
Long	23.5-37.8cm	PB001-LNG

Ponseti AFO Plantar Flexion Stop Sandals per Pair

Indications for Use

Treatment of CTEV using the Ponseti method

Features and Benefits

- These sandals are for use with the Ponseti AFO bar, regardless of the size of the bar (except preemie bars)
- Available from size 0 upwards
- The sandals are used in conjunction with the standard Ponseti AFO . 'Quick Clip' system
- As with the standard Ponseti AFO, the PFS holds the foot out at an angle to maintain the correction of the clubfoot
- The sandals must be worn with good fitting socks to prevent any sores or blisters
- For ease of use the sandals are supplied with the buckles on the inside

Length	Width	Product Code	Length	Width	Product Code
9cm	3-6cm	PB004/0	12.5cm	4.7-7cm	PB004/4
9.5cm	3.5-6cm	PB004/1	13.5cm	4.8-7cm	PB004/5
10.5cm	3.8-6.5cm	PB004/2	14.5cm	5-7cm	PB004/6
11.5cm	4.5-7cm	PB004/3	15.5cm	5.5-8cm	PB004/7



Ponseti AFO Plantar Flexion Stop Sandals Single

Indications for Use

• Treatment of CTEV using the Ponsetti method

Features and Benefits

- These sandals are for use with the Ponseti AFO bar, regardless of the size of the bar (except preemie bars)
- Available from size 0 upwards
- The sandals are used in conjunction with the standard Ponseti AFO 'Quick Clip' system
- As with the standard Ponseti AFO, the PFS holds the foot out at an angle to maintain the correction of the clubfoot
- The sandals must be worn with good fitting socks to prevent any sores or blisters
- For ease of use the sandals are supplied with the buckles on the inside

Length	Width	Product Code	Length	Width	Product Code*
9cm	3-6cm	PB004S/0	12.5cm	4.7-7cm	PB004S/4
9.5cm	3.5-6cm	PB004S/1	13.5cm	4.8-7cm	PB004S/5
10.5cm	3.8-6.5cm	PB004S/2	14.5cm	5-7cm	PB004S/6
11.5cm	4.5-7cm	PB004S/3	15.5cm	5.5-8cm	PB004S/7

*When ordering please specify left or right

AFO for Preamature Babies (Preemies)

Indications for Use

Treatment of CTEV using the Ponsetti method

Features and Benefits

- Ponseti AFOs and Bars for the premature baby
- These extra small AFOs are permanently attached to an adjustable bar

Length	Width	Product Code
6.5cm	2.5-4cm	PB008/1
6.9cm	3-4.5cm	PB008/2

Double Layered Sock (3 Pairs)

Indications for Use

Treatment of CTEV using the Ponsetti method

Features and Benefits

- Specially designed socks for use when wearing the Ponseti AFO sandals •
- Special features include: Double-layer construction eliminates friction .
- between the foot and sandal, helping to prevent sores and blisters
- Comfortable and close fitting to reduce creases and wrinkles Moisture wicking cotton rich material keeps feet dry and cool
- Extra height so ideal for wearing with Ponseti AFO
- Grip on sole to prevent sock slipping within sandal

Size	Number in Pack	Product Code
Universal	3	DLSK001

Universal 3





Insoles

Antibacterial Corn Pads

Indications for Use

• Helps to relieve painful corns and calluses

Features and Benefits

- Antibacterial formula
- Medical grade mineral oil gel pad cushions, protects, and moisturises
- Relieves pressure and friction .
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free ٠

Pack Size | Product Code Size Medium 6 SI1514

Large	6	SI1516
	-	

Antibacterial Digital Pads

Indications for Use

Use where corns, calluses, or hammertoes cause discomfort •

Features and Benefits

- . Antibacterial formula
- Protects toes and fingers from friction and abrasion
- Moisturises, soothes, comforts, and protects ٠
- Helps to alleviate footwear pressure on toes
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free •

Size Pack Size | Product Code Mini 6 SI1518 Small/Medium 6 SI1520 Large/X-Large 6 SI1522

Silopad Digital Cap

Indications for Use

Corns, calluses, hammertoes .

Features and Benefits

- Protects toes and fingers from friction and abrasion
- Moisturises, soothes, comforts and protects
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size	Pack Size	Product Code
Mini	6	SI1374
Small/Medium	6	SI1376
Large/X-Large	6	SI1378
XX-Large	6	SI1380
Mesh - Small/Medium	8	SI1382





Indications for Use Corns

Features and Benefits

- Coated on one side with medical grade mineral oil gel .
- Provides a more cost effective alternative to corn pads
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size	Length	Pack Size	Product Code
Narrow	60cm	2 strips	SI0036
Medium	60cm	2 strips	SI0038
Wide	60cm	2 strips	SI0040



Indications for Use

Use where corns, calluses, or hammertoes cause discomfort

Features and Benefits

- Antibacterial formula .
- Medical grade mineral oil gel pads on a continuous strip .
- Fabric cuts easily to preferred size
- After sizing, product should be turned inside out so gel is applied . directly to the skin
- Provides a more cost effective alternative to Digital Pads •
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size	Pads Per Strip	Pack Size	Product Code
Mini	17	2 strips	SI1272
Small/Medium	16	2 strips	SI1274
Large/X-Large	14	2 strips	SI1276

All Gel Digital Cap

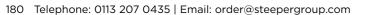
Indications for Use

Corns, calluses, hammertoes

- Protects toes and fingers from friction and abrasion .
- Moisturises, soothes, comforts and protects
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free .

Size	Pack Size	Product Code
Small/Medium	2	SI1420
Large/X-Large	2	SI1422





Gel Toe Spreader

Indications for Use

Alignment, bunions/overlapping toes, pressure and friction

Features and Benefits

- Aligns big toe to reduce pain •
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size Pack Size | Product Code 4 SI1454 Small

Medium	4	SI1456
Large	4	SI1458

Gel Metatarsal Pad with Toe Spreader

Indications for Use

• Fat pad atrophy, metatarsalgia, Morton's neuroma

Features and Benefits

- Helps reduce pain and burning sensations under the metatarsal heads
- Anatomically designed for comfort and protection .
- Ideal for activities that place stress on toes and metatarsals
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free
- Silicone construction with built-in toe spreader helps reduce ٠ discomfort between toes while securing product in place

Size Pack Size Product Code

Small/Medium	Pair	SI1532
Large/X-Large	Pair	SI1534

Gel Toe Separator

Indications for Use

Alignment, bunions/overlapping toes, pressure and friction •

Features and Benefits

- Aligns big toe to reduce pain
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free ٠

Pack Size Product Code Size

Small	15	SI1460
Large	15	SI1462



Gel Toe Crest

Indications for Use

Hammer toe, claw toe, mallet toe

Features and Benefits

- Absorbs shock and provides even pressure distribution •
- Reinforced toe loop to ensure proper fit
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size	e Pack Size	Product Code	
Size		Left	Right
Small	3	SI1536	SI1538
Large	3	SI1540	SI1542

Bunion Shield - Hallux (Big Toe)

Indications for Use

Bunions, pressure

Features and Benefits

- Soft, flexible gel shield cushions, protects and reduces pressure
- Reduce scarring after surgery
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size Pack Size Product Code

One size Singles SI0060

Slim Gel-Fit Bunion Sleeve

Indications for Use

Bunions

- Covered gel pad shields the sensitive bony protrusion of forefoot •
- . Helps to relieve shoe pressure, friction and shear forces
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size	Pack Size	Product Code
Small	Singles	SI0048
Medium	Singles	SI0050









Antibacterial Bunion Shield

Indications for Use

Bunion

Features and Benefits

- Antibacterial formula
- Soft, flexible all gel shield cushions, protects and reduces pressure
- Thin design fits most footwear
- Helps to reduce scarring after surgery
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size Pack Size Product Code

Hallux	Singles	SI1290
Tailors	Singles	SI1292

Deluxe Gel Bunion Sleeve

Indications for Use

Bunion

Features and Benefits

- Unique pressure relief hole surrounds the bunion to minimise friction and rubbing
- Soothing mineral oil gel pad sits comfortably around the bony protrusion
- Provides added cushioning to protect the sensitive bunion
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size Pack Size Product Code

One size Singles SI1510

Slim Gel-Fit Metatarsal Pads

Indications for Use

• Fat pad atrophy, metatarsalgia, Morton's neuroma

Features and Benefits

- Absorbs shock and provides even pressure distribution
- Anatomically designed for comfort and support
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size Pack Size Product Code

Small	Pair	SI0052
Medium	Pair	SI0054





Gel Metatarsal Pads

Indications for Use

• Fat pad atrophy, metatarsalgia, Morton's neuroma

Features and Benefits

- Absorbs shock, impact, and provides even distribution of pressure to the forefoot
- Anatomically designed for comfort and support
- Helps to reduce the burning sensation in the metatarsal heads
- Silicone construction with reinforced toe loop to ensure proper fit
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free



One size Pair SI1414

Silopad Gel Foot Cover

Indications for Use

• Fat pad atrophy, metatarsalgia, Morton's neuroma

Features and Benefits

- Absorbs shock and provides even pressure distribution
- Anatomically designed for comfort and support
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free

Size	Dimensions	Pack Size	Product Code
Small	9.5x12.5cm	Pair	SI1386
Medium	10x13.5cm	Pair	SI1388
Large	11x15cm	Pair	SI1390

Contraction of the second second

Silicone Heel Cups

Indications for Use

Heel pain, calcaneal spur, plantar fasciitis, metatarsalgia, achilles tendonitis

Features and Benefits

- Silicone Heel Cups absorb and dissipate shock forces that may cause pain or discomfort
- Designed for relief of heel pain and light rearfoot trauma for use during sporting activities or simply to improve comfort
- Manufactured from medical grade silicone each insole incorporates calcaneal support

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	11-1.5	YT-S04S
Medium	2-4.5	YT-S04M
Large	5-9.5	YT-S04L
X-Large	10-12	YT-S04XL



8



3/4 Length Silicone Insoles

Indications for Use

• Heel pain, calcaneal spur, plantar fasciitis, metatarsalgia

Features and Benefits

- Silicone insoles absorb and dissipate shock forces that may cause pain or discomfort
- Designed for relief of heel pain and light rearfoot trauma, for use during sporting activities or simply to improve comfort
- Manufactured from medical grade silicone each insole incorporates calcaneal support

Size UK Shoe Size Product Code

Small	1-4	YT-S02S
Medium	4.5-8.5	YT-S02M
Large	9-14	YT-S02L

Wonder Sport Firm

Indications for Use

Fat pad atrophy

Features and Benefits

- Multi-density silicone design
- Heel and arch supportHypo-allergenic and latex-free

Gender UK Shoe Size Product Code Men's 7-8 SII544 9-10 SII546 Ladies' 4.5-5.5 SII548 6.5-7.5 SII550

Softzone Full Length Insole

Indications for Use

• Metatarsalgia, plantar fasciitis, fat pad atrophy, arthritis

Features and Benefits

- Full length silicone insole designed to provide support
- Hypo-allergenic and latex-free
- Multiple vents enhance air circulation

C i=-	UK Shoe Size		Product Code	
Size	Men's	Ladies'	Pack Size	Product Code
Small	5.5-6	4-6.5	Pair	SI1240
Medium	6.5-9	7-9	Pair	SI1242
Large	9.5-11.5	9-10	Pair	SI1244
X-Large	12-12.5	-	Pair	SI1246





Indications for Use

• Heel pain, calcaneal spur, plantar fasciitis, metatarsalgia

Features and Benefits

- Silicone insoles absorb and dissipate shock forces that may cause pain or discomfort
- Designed for relief of heel pain and light rearfoot trauma for use during sporting activities or simply to improve comfort
- Manufactured from medical grade silicone each insole incorporates calcaneal support
- The full length insole also features metatarsal support

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
X-Small	3-4	YT-S01XS
Small	4-5	YT-S01S
Medium	6-6.5	YT-S01M
Large	7-7.5	YT-SO1L
X-Large	8.5-9.5	YT-S01XL

Tred-Lite Ezi-Rize Insoles

Indications for Use

• Back pain, posture related symptoms, arch pain, leg length discrepancy, achilles tendonitis

- Adjustable heel raise insoles manufactured in multiple layers of EVA (5x3mm) with simple peel away layers to achieve the required raise height
- Depth ranges from 3-15mm in 3mm increments

Size	Width	Product Code
Men's	7cm	EZI-RIZE/MALE
Ladies'	7cm	EZI-RIZE/FEMALE





Slimflex Green

Indications for Use

٠

• Relief of foot pain and adaptable to specific foot conditions

Features and Benefits

- Strengthened green EVA insole that provides increased support around the arch and heel areas
- Its perforated under layer allows for air circulation throughout the material when placed in the shoe
- The contoured design helps prevent pronation or can be used with wedges and components to create a custom device if required

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
4	SB2224	9	SB2229
5	SB2225	10	SB2230
6	SB2226	11	SB2231
7	SB2227	12	SB2232
8	SB2228	13	SB2234

Slimflex Amber

Indications for Use

of the foot

Relief of foot pain and adaptable to specific foot conditions

Features and Benefits

Microfibre top covering absorbs perspiration and provides a smooth interface with the plantar surface of the foot
The urethane memory cushion (3mm) gives a cushion under the base



Extremely long lasting, the urethane will return to shape after each step

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Child's 10	SB2539	4	SB2544	9.5	SB2549
Child's 11.5	SB2540	5	SB2545	10	SB2550
Child's 13	SB2541	6	SB2546	11	SB2551
Child's 1.5	SB2542	7	SB2547	12	SB2552
3	SB2543	8	SB2548		

Semiflex Carbon 3/4 and Full Length

Indications for Use

Relief of foot pain and adaptable to specific foot conditions

Features and Benefits

- Microfibre top covering absorbs perspiration and provides a smooth interface with the plantar surface of the foot
- The urethane memory cushion (3mm) gives a cushion under the base of the foot
- Extremely long lasting, the urethane will return to shape after each step





UK Shoe Size	Product Code		
UK Shoe Size	3/4 Length	Full Length	
1-3	SB2702	SB2412	
3-5	SB2704	SB2414	
6-8	SB2706	SB2416	
9-10	SB2708	SB2418	
11-12	SB2710	SB2420	

motionSupport[®] Insoles

Indications for Use

 Arch pain, over pronation, posture related symptoms, back pain, tendon pain, knee pain, shin splints, metatarsalgia, function hallux limitus

Features and Benefits

- motionSupport[®] insoles are a durable, innovative range of readymade insoles featuring unique design and construction
- The full length polyurethane insoles offer improved forefoot control whilst the 3/4 length fibreglass reinforced shell and fibreglass extension on the lateral aspect permits a more propulsive gait
- The flexible construction under the first metatarsal head allows the first ray to plantarflex and a small metatarsal button reduces pressure on the metatarsal heads
- Available in three arch heights to optimise sagittal plane control
- The slimmer profile allows for easier fitting in footwear

EU Shoe Size	Product Code			
	Low Arch Brown	Medium Arch Grey	High Arch Blue	
36-37	KRI-7055-36/37	KRI-7052-36/37	KRI-7053-36/37	
38-39	KRI-7055-38/39	KRI-7052-38/39	KRI-7053-38/39	
40-41	KRI-7055-40/41	KRI-7052-40/41	KRI-7053-40/41	
42-43	KRI-7055-42/43	KRI-7052-42/43	KRI-7053-42/43	
44-45	KRI-7055-44/45	KRI-7052-44/45	KRI-7053-44/45	
46-47	KRI-7055-46/47	KRI-7052-46/47	KRI-7053-46/47	



Steeper Support Hallux Rigidus Insoles

Indications for Use

• Painful extension at the first metatarsophalangeal joint

Features and Benefits

- Hallux Rigidus insoles are designed to treat painful extension at the first metatarsophalangeal joint
- An ortholyn inner shell extends distally beyond the first metatarsophalangeal joint providing a responsive shock absorbing core whilst limiting painful extension motion
- Choice of three arch profiles optimises the contouring to the foot
- The low-profile and durable construction facilitates use in a wide range of footwear
- Insole design allows use with various heel heights
- Sizes outside of the chart below are available to order on request

	Product Code Men's			
EU Shoe Size	Low Arch	Medium Arch	High Arch	
40	KRI-7415-40	KRI-7412-40RIG	KRI-7413-40RIG	
41	KRI-7415-41	KRI-7412-41RIG	KRI-7413-41RIG	
42	KRI-7415-42	KRI-7412-42RIG	KRI-7413-42RIG	
43	KRI-7415-43	KRI-7412-43RIG	KRI-7413-43RIG	
44	KRI-7415-44	KRI-7412-44RIG	KRI-7413-44RIG	
45	KRI-7415-45	KRI-7412-45RIG	KRI-7413-45RIG	
46	KRI-7415-46	KRI-7412-46RIG	KRI-7413-46RIG	
47	KRI-7415-47	KRI-7412-47RIG	KRI-7413-47RIG	
	Product Cod	e Ladies'		
EU Shoe Size	Low Arch	Medium Arch	High Arch	
36	KRI-7405-36	KRI-7402-36RIG	KRI-7403-36RIG	
37	KRI-7405-37	KRI-7402-37RIG	KRI-7403-37RIG	
38	KRI-7405-38	KRI-7402-38RIG	KRI-7403-38RIG	
39	KRI-7405-39	KRI-7402-39RIG	KRI-7403-39RIG	
40	KRI-7405-40	KRI-7402-40RIG	KRI-7403-40RIG	
41	KRI-7405-41	KRI-7402-41RIG	KRI-7403-41RIG	
42	KRI-7405-42	KRI-7402-42RIG	KRI-7403-42RIG	





Steeper Insoles

Indications for Use

 Morton's neuroma, metatarsalgia, forefoot pain, mechanical foot pain

- Steeper Support Insoles feature an extremely low profile, durable construction with three arch profiles optimising the contouring to the foot
- An ortholyn inner shell provides a responsive shock-absorbing core whilst the metatarsal button relieves pressure on the metatarsal heads
- The option to select the male or female profile further optimises the individual fit
- Insole design allows use with variable heel heights
- Sizes outside of the chart below are available to order on request

Ell Chas Circu	Product Code Men's			
EU Shoe Size	Low Arch	Medium Arch	High Arch	
40	KRI-7015-40	KRI-7012-40	KRI-7013-40	
41	KRI-7015-41	KRI-7012-41	KRI-7013-41	
42	KRI-7015-42	KRI-7012-42	KRI-7013-42	
43	KRI-7015-43	KRI-7012-43	KRI-7013-43	
44	KRI-7015-44	KRI-7012-44	KRI-7013-44	
45	KRI-7015-45	KRI-7012-45	KRI-7013-45	
46	KRI-7015-46	KRI-7012-46	KRI-7013-46	
47	KRI-7015-47	KRI-7012-47	KRI-7013-47	
	Product Code Ladies'			
EU Shoe Size	Low Arch	Medium Arch	High Arch	
36	KRI-7005-36	KRI-7002-36	KRI-7003-36	
37	KRI-7005-37	KRI-7002-37	KRI-7003-37	
38	KRI-7005-38	KRI-7002-38	KRI-7003-38	
39	KRI-7005-39	KRI-7002-39	KRI-7003-39	
40	KRI-7005-40	KRI-7002-40	KRI-7003-40	
41	KRI-7005-41	KRI-7002-41	KRI-7003-41	
42	KRI-7005-42	KRI-7002-42	KRI-7003-42	



Diaped Duosoft Therapeutic

Indications for Use

• For individuals with diabetes, arthritis, or other conditions that result in sensitive feet, metatarsalgia, pre-ulcerated sites, plantar fasciitis, foot deformities, forefoot accommodation, skin breakdown

Features and Benefits

- Constructed with a multi-density material combination of plastazote and cellular urethane, these advanced insoles offer superb resilience, cushioning and shock absorption
- The insoles are designed to fit into both traditional footwear and 'additional depth' orthopaedic shoes
- The addition of an increased metatarsal support in the anatomical design is designed to facilitate off-loading of the metatarsal head area

UK Shoe Size Product Code

2-4.5	SB2335
5-6.5	SB2336
7-8.5	SB2337
9-10.5	SB2338
11-13	SB2339

Diaped Duosoft Plus

Indications for Use

• For individuals with diabetes, arthritis, or other conditions that result in sensitive feet, metatarsalgia, pre-ulcerated sites, plantar fasciitis, foot deformities, forefoot accommodation, skin breakdown

Features and Benefits

- Therapeutic insoles for insenate feet
- The dual-layer design of Duosoft Plus consists of a resilient, shock absorbing urethane base and a PORON 94[®] top cover
- The slow rebound quality of the material cradles the foot and allows enhanced redistribution of body weight over the foot's plantar surface
- Soft, comfortable and allows the feet to remain cool, dry and odourless
- A Vygel heel accompanies the dual-layer formation to provide optimal shock attenuation at heel strike

UK Shoe Size	Product Code
2-4	SB2402
5-7	SB2404
8-9	SB2406
9-10	SB2408
11-12	SB2410





Indications for Use

Overpronation support

Features and Benefits

- Polyurethane heel cup promotes stability
- SBS heel pad protects against plantar fasciitis
- Anti-friction fabric reduces heat and shear to prevent blisters
- Breathable

UK Shoe Size	Product Code
1-3	SB3011
4-5	SB3013
6-8	SB3015
9-10	SB3017
11-12	SB3019
13-14	SB3021

Tred-lite Orthotic Insoles and Wedges

Indications for Use

Back pain, posture related symptoms, arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, mechanical foot pain

- Tred-*lite* insoles are designed to improve the biomechanical alignment of the feet thereby reducing pain in the feet, legs and back
- Each insole is constructed from lightweight PU EVA[®] with integral 4° posting
- Available in two different densities
- Self-adhesive 2° and 4° wedges are also available for added forefoot and/or rearfoot correction - will attach to a wide range of insoles

Insoles				
Size		Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size	Medium Density	Firm Density	
Small	5-6.5	INS/3S	INS/4S	
Medium	7-8.5	INS/3M	INS/4M	
Large	9-11	INS/3L	INS/4L	
Wedge				
Degree	Product Code			
Degree	Forefoot	Rearfoot		
2	INS/WED/2FP	INS/WED/2RP		
4	INS/WED/4FP	INS/WED/4RP		



Tred-lite Ezi-Fit Insoles and Wedges

Indications for Use

• Back pain, posture related symptoms, arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain

Features and Benefits

- Ezi-Fit insoles from the Tred-*lite* range feature a lateral cutaway to allow for easier fitting into narrower footwear
- Each insole is constructed from lightweight PU EVA* with integral 4° posting
- Available in two different densities
- Self-adhesive 2° and 4° wedges are also available for added forefoot and/or rearfoot correction

Insoles			
Size UK Shoe Size		Product Code	
Size	OK Shoe Size	Medium Density	Firm Density
Small	5-6.5	EZI-FIT/3S	EZI-FIT/4S
Medium	7-8.5	EZI-FIT/3M	EZI-FIT/4M
Large	9-11	EZI-FIT/3L	EZI-FIT/4L
Wedge			
Dograa	Product Code		
Degree	Forefoot	Rearfoot	
2	INS/WED/2FP	INS/WED/2RP	
4	INS/WED/4FP	INS/WED/4RP	

Trio Slimfit

Indications for Use

• Excessive pronation, forefoot pain, knee pain, heel valgus

Features and Benefits

- The recessed medial heel post within the Trio Slimfit design offers control over pronation without risking irritation of the skin within the tighter fitting fashion shoe
- The forefoot contouring provides a stabilising effect upon the forefront joints and reduces cramping pain

Size UK Shoe Size Product Code

X-Small	3-4.5	TSF-XS
Small	5-6.5	TSF-S
Medium	7-8.5	TSF-M
Large	9-10.5	TSF-L



Trio 3/4 and Full Length

Indications for Use

Kids Small

Kids Large

X-Small

Small

Large

X-Large

XX-Large

Medium

12.5-13.5

1-2.5

3-4.5

5-6.5

7-8.5

9-10.5

11-12.5

13-14.5

• Plantar fasciitis, heel pain, calf strain, anterior medial knee pain, hip instability

Features and Benefits

- The Trio insole is available in 3/4 and full length and is designed to resist excessive valgus rotation
- Inverts the calcaneus within the heel cup thereby maintaining mid tarsal joint
- Supports the proximal medial arch of the foot by providing navicular stability
- Each pair is supplied with additional 3° medial biplanar rearfoot posts and 3° lateral forefoot posts

3/4				
Cine		Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size	Medium	Firm	Extra Firm
Kids Small	12.5-13.5	TSLM-KS	TSLF-KS	TSLE-KS
Kids Large	1-2.5	TSLM-KL	TSLF-KL	TSLE-KL
X-Small	3-4.5	TSLM-XS	TSLF-XS	TSLE-XS
Small	5-6.5	TSLM-S	TSLF-S	TSLE-S
Medium	7-8.5	TSLM-M	TSLF-M	TSLE-M
Large	9-10.5	TSLM-L	TSLF-L	TSLE-L
X-Large	11-12.5	TSLM-XL	TSLF-XL	TSLE-XL
XX-Large	13-14.5	TSLM-XXL	TSLF-XXL	TSLE-XXL
Full				
Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code		
Size	UK Shoe Size	Size		

Medium

TFLM-KS

TFLM-KL

TFLM-XS

TFLM-S

TFLM-M

TFLM-L

TFLM-XL

Firm

TFLF-KS

TFLF-KL

TFLF-XS

TFLF-S

TFLF-M

TFLF-L

TFLF-XL

TFLM-XXL TFLF-XXL TFLE-XXL

Extra Firm

TFLE-KS

TFLE-KL

TFLE-XS

TFLE-S

TFLE-M

TFLE-L

TFLE-XL



_	
q	
2	

Prostep 3/4 and Full Length

Indications for Use

Low arches, excessive pronation, forefoot pain, knee pain, heel valgus

Features and Benefits

- Prostep is designed to restore the natural position of the talus by supporting the inside edge of the heel and supports the spring ligament
- Resists the valgus rotation of the rearfoot, which is associated with pronation
- Antibacterial top cover and forefront and rearfoot integral posts of 0°, 3° and 5° $\,$
- Available in full or 3/4 length

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code 3/4		Product Code Full	
Size	UK Shoe Size	Medium	Firm	Medium	Firm
Kids Small	13.5-1.5	PSSLM-KS	PSSLF-KS	PSFLM-KS	PSFLF-KS
Kids Large	2-3	PSSLM-KL	PSSLF-KL	PSFLM-KL	PSFLF-KL
X-Small	3.5-4.5	PSSLM-XS	PSSLF-XS	PSFLM-XS	PSFLF-XS
Small	5-6	PSSLM-S	PSSLF-S	PSFLM-S	PSFLF-S
Medium	6.5-7.5	PSSLM-M	PSSLF-M	PSFLM-M	PSFLF-M
Large	8-9	PSSLM-L	PSSLF-L	PSFLM-L	PSFLF-L
X-Large	9.5-10.5	PSSLM-XL	PSSLF-XL	PSFLM-XL	PSFLF-XL
XX-Large	11-12	PSSLM-XXL	PSSLF-XXL	PSFLM-XXL	PSFLF-XXL

Indications for Use

High arches, excessive pronation, forefoot pain, heel valgus

Features and Benefits

- By elevating the heel the Equiflex will restore ankle joint extension reducing the demand for compensation
- Lateral forefoot is supported at the level of the metatarsal heads to facilitate this and accommodate any additional postings that may be required
- Supplied with 0°, 3° and 5° rear posts and 6mm elevators

Size UK Shoe Size		Product Code	
Size	UK Shoe Size	Medium	Firm
X-Small	3.5-4.5	EQM-XS	EQF-XS
Small	5-6	EQM-S	EQF-S
Medium	6.5-7.5	EQM-M	EQF-M
Large	8-9	EQM-L	EQF-L
X-Large	9.5-10.5	EQM-XL	EQF-XL
XX-Large	11-12	EQM-XXL	EQF-XXL



Trio Easy Fit

Indications for Use

• Excessive pronation, forefoot pain, knee pain, heel valgus

Features and Benefits

- The Easy Fit is intrinsically a 3/4 length medially posted orthotic with an additional posting option for triplanar control of pronation featuring a lateral cutaway design
- This model maintains the essential features for pronation control, including an optional biplanar rearfoot post
- A medial forefoot post can be used to replace the first metatarsal cushion if required
- Comfort is achieved without compromising natural movement and comfort

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Kids	1-2.5	TEF-K
X-Small	3-4.5	TEF-XS
Small	5-6.5	TEF-S
Medium	7-8.5	TEF-M
Large	9-10.5	TEF-L
X-Large	11-12.5	TEF-XL

Trio Heel Pain

Indications for Use

 Plantar fasciitis, plantar heel pain, calf strain, anterior medial knee pain, hip instability

- The Trio Heel Pain orthosis is contoured to support the navicular bone of the arch, directly reducing the cause of plantar fascia strain
- Higher loading forces under the heel can also lead to inflammation of the skin and supporting structures of the foot
- Features a large cushioning protection for the softer structure under the heel bones
- Available in medium density

Size	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
Small	5-6.5	THP-S
Medium	7-8.5	THP-M
Large	9-10.5	THP-L





Control Tech Soft 3/4 Length

Indications for Use

Plantar fasciitis

Features and Benefits

- Shock absorbing PU
- Plantar fascial groveImproved shock absorption

UK Shoe Size	Product Code
2-3	SC3055
3-4	SC3056
5-6	SC3057
7-8	SC3058
9-10	SC3059
11-12	SC3060

Control Tech Soft Full Length

Indications for Use

 Metatarsalgia, arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, back pain, postural related symptoms



Features and Benefits

- Available in low, moderate and high arch angles (4°, 6° and 8°)
- Plantar fascial grooves reduce arch irritation as well as provide comfort and superior shock absorption

UK Shoe Size	Product Code			
UK SHOE SIZE	4° Low Arch	6° Moderate Arch	8° High Arch	
10-13	SC3086	-	-	
1-2	SC3088	-	-	
2-3	SC3090	SC3040	SC3031	
3-4	SC3091	SC3041	SC3032	
5-6	SC3092	SC3042	SC3033	
7-8	SC3093	SC3043	SC3034	
9-10	SC3094	SC3044	-	
11-12	SC3095	SC3045	-	
13-15	SC3096	SC3046	-	

Indications for Use

 Arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, back pain, postural related symptoms

Features and Benefits

- 3/4 length insole eliminates pronation moments about the subtalar joint created by the lateral heel cup
- Supplied with optional self-adhesive covers
- Polypropylene integral posting over the subtalar joint axis

UK Shoe Size	Product Code				
UK Shoe Size	4° Low Arch	6° Moderate Arch	8° High Arch		
3-4	SC3021	SC3011	SC3001		
5-6	SC3022	SC3012	SC3002		
7-8	SC3023	SC3013	SC3003		
9-10	SC3024	SC3014	SC3004		
11-12	SC3025	SC3015	SC3005		

Interpod Diabetic

Indications for Use

Arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, back pain, postural related symptoms

- Inverted rearfoot improves biomechanical function and enhances
 the windlass effect
- The 6° moderate arch height provides adequate functionality for the majority of patients
- PORON 96 top cover sets a new level of advanced underfoot technology
- The slow rebound cradles the foot and allows enhanced distribution of body weight over the foot's plantar surface
- Cradle functionality makes this the ultimate stock diabetic orthosis

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
2-3	SC3130	9-10	SC3134
3-4	SC3131	11-12	SC3135
5-6	SC3132	13	SC3136
7-8	SC3133		



Darco Toe Alignment Splint

Indications for Use

• Designed to maintain position of soft tissues until they heal following surgery for bunions or hammer toes, reduces incidence of recurrence of the deformity following surgical correction

Features and Benefits

 Constructed of soft cotton backed elastic material that will fit into standard footwear

Size	Product Code
Universal	NV0338

Peddy Insoles

Indications for Use

٠

Back pain, posture related symptoms, arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, planovalgus feet

Features and Benefits

- Modular sandwich-like construction and flexible thermoformable wedge
- Dynamic, soft sole to support the natural movement of the foot

EU Shoe Size	Product Code	EU Shoe Size	Product Code
19-20	ZKR1-0640-19/20	31-32	ZKR1-0640-31/32
21-22	ZKR1-0640-21/22	33-34	ZKR1-0640-33/34
23-24	ZKR1-0640-23/24	35-36	ZKR1-0640-35/36
25-26	ZKR1-0640-25/26	37-38	ZKR1-0640-37/38
27-28	ZKR1-0640-27/28	39-40	ZKR1-0640-39/40
29-30	ZKR1-0640-29/30		

Kraemer Heel Cups

Indications for Use

Ligament weakness, sprains/strains, planovalgus feet

Features and Benefits

- Children's multi-layered prefabricated foot orthosis covered in Multiform A30 shore
- Thermo-mouldable reinforced base and wedge

EU Shoe Size	Product Code	EU Shoe Size	Product Code
19-20	ZKR1-0607-19/20	31-32	ZKR1-0607-31/32
21-22	ZKR1-0607-21/22	33-34	ZKR1-0607-33/34
23-24	ZKR1-0607-23/24	35-36	ZKR1-0607-35/36
25-26	ZKR1-0607-25/26	37-38	ZKR1-0607-37/38
27-28	ZKR1-0607-27/28	39-40	ZKR1-0607-39/40
29-30	ZKR1-0607-29/30		



Proste	рР	aed	iatri	ic
110000		aca	i a ci	· •

Indications for Use

Low arches, excessive pronation, forefoot pain, knee pain, heel valgus

Features and Benefits

- Prostep is designed to restore the natural position of the talus by supporting the inside edge of the heel and supports the spring ligament. This resists the valgus rotation of the rearfoot, which is associated with pronation
- Anti-bacterial top cover and forefront and rearfoot integral posts of 0°, 3° and 5°
- Full length or 3/4 length available

Size UK Shoe Size		Product Code 3/4		Product Code Full	
Size	UK Shoe Size	Medium	Firm	Medium	Firm
Kids Small	13.5-1.5	PSSLM-KS	PSSLF-KS	PSFLM-KS	PSFLF-KS
Kids Large	2-3	PSSLM-KL	PSSLF-KL	PSFLM-KL	PSFLF-KL

Kids Feet In Motion

Indications for Use

 Arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, planovalgus feet, postural related symptoms

- These brightly coloured pairs consist of one blue (left) and one right (red) to help children learn whilst providing a functional solution
- Medium density EVA orthosis specifically designed for children's feet
- A flat base on the standard orthotic allows for modification with wedges and components
- Insoles are available as standard or with a pre-posted heel to 5°

UK Shoe Size		Product Code			
UK Shoe Size	EU Shoe Size	Standard	3°	5°	
4	19-20	SC3304	SC3330	SC3350	
5	21-22	SC3305	SC3331	SC3351	
6.5	23-24	SC3306	SC3332	SC3352	
8	25-26	SC3307	SC3333	SC3353	
9-10	27-28	SC3308	SC3334	SC3354	
10-12	29-30	SC3309	SC3335	SC3355	
13-1	31-32	SC3310	SC3336	SC3356	
1-2	33-34	SC3311	SC3337	SC3357	



Trio Paediatric

Indications for Use

Plantar fasciitis, heel pain, calf strain, antero-medial knee pain, hip instability

Features and Benefits

- Designed to resist excessive valgus rotation, by inverting the calcaneus within the heel cup thereby maintaining midtarsal joint
- Supports the proximal medial arch of the foot providing navicular stability
 Each pair is supplied with additional 3° medial biplanar rearfoot posts and 3° lateral forefoot

Size				Product Code Full			
5120	ze EU Shoe Size		Firm	Extra Firm	Medium	Firm	Extra Firm
Kids Small	12.5-13.5	TSLM-KS	TSLF-KS	TSLE-KS	TFLM-KS	TFLF-KS	TFLE-KS
Kids Large	1-2.5	TSLM-KL	TSLF-KL	TSLE-KL	TFLM-KL	TFLF-KL	TFLE-KL

Trio Easy Fit Paediatric

Indications for Use

• Medium arches, excessive pronation, forefoot pain, knee pain, heel valgus

Features and Benefits

- A 3/4 length medially posted orthotic with an additional posting option for triplanar control of pronation featuring a lateral cutaway design
- This model maintains the essential features for pronation control, including an optional biplanar rearfoot post
- A medial forefoot post can be used to replace the first metatarsal cushion to achieve comfort without compromising on natural movement

Size UK Shoe Size Product Code

Kids 1-2.5 TEF-K

Starflex Blanks Paediatric

Indications for Use

• Back pain, posture related symptoms, arch pain, knee pain, tendon pain

Features and Benefits

- A versatile polyester resin orthotic blank that is worked with hot water or a hot air gun
- Available pre-cut to shoe size and can be moulded to a customised shape
- Very strong, yet thin and lightweight foot orthotic
- A 'posting' can be applied simply using adhesive

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
6.5	SC2014	13	SC2022
8	SC2016	1.5	SC2024
10	SC2018	2.5	SC2026
11.5	SC2020		

9



Peapod Junior

Indications for Use

 Arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, back pain, postural related symptoms

Features and Benefits

- 1.5mm thermoplastic base offers excellent fitting compatibility in most footwear
- Heat mouldable and grindable

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
5	SC2502	11.5	SC2510	3.5	SC2516
6.5	SC2504	13	SC2512	5	SC2518
8	SC2506	1.5	SC2514	6	SC2520
10	SC2508				

Control Tech Soft 3/4 Kids

Indications for Use

Arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, back pain, postural related symptoms

Features and Benefits

 Rearfoot wedging reduces the need for excessive arch height whilst maintaining support, comfort and providing superior shock absorption

UK Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	Product Code
9-10	SC3051	13-1	SC3053
10-12	SC3052	1-2	SC3054

Podo Tech Junior 3/4 Length

Indications for Use

 Arch pain, knee pain, shin splints, tendon pain, back pain, postural related symptoms

- Designed especially for children
- Easily ground and heat mouldable

UK Shoe Size	EU Shoe Size	Product Code	UK Shoe Size	EU Shoe Size	Product Code
4	19-20	SC3220	13	31-32	SC3232
5	21-22	SC3222	1.5	33-34	SC3234
6.5	23-24	SC3224	3.5	35-36	SC3236
8	25-26	SC3226	5	37-38	SC3238
10	27-28	SC3228	6	39-40	SC3240
11.5	29-30	SC3230	8	41-42	SC3242





Index

65 66 66

Index by Page

Head and Neck	Page	Lumba
Starlight Standard	8	Lumba
Starlight Standard Soft	8	Univer
Starlight Secure Leather	8	Hyper
Starlight Secure Fabric	9	4C* H
A-Flex Helmets	9	VENU
Basic Foam Collar	10	VENU
Semi Rigid Collar	10	Oasis
Shaped Foam Collar	10	EDGE
Hereford Beaded Collar Mouldable Neck Support	11	Miami
PDC Collar	11	Aspen
Philadelphia Collar	12	CTO E
PROGLIDE 172	12	Lerma
PROGLIDE 174	13	Aspen
Miami J [®] Cervical Collar	13	Aspen
Miami J [®] Advanced Collar	14	CTLSC
CTO Brace	14	Beagle
SOMI Brace	15	Atlant
Heads First Collar	15	Atlant

Spine and Torso	Page
Universal Abdominal Binder	18
Universal Deep Abdominal Binder	18
Universal Temporary Hernia Support	18
Sacro Lumbar Support	19
Elasticated Lumbar Sacral Support	19
Deep Elasticated Lumbar Sacro Support	19
Bio Skin* Back Skin	20
Low Profile Maternity Support	20
Standard Maternity Support	21
Made to Measure Corset	21
Made to Measure Abdominal Support Belt	22
VENUM Universal LSO	23
Oasis LSO	24
Thoraco Lumbar Support	24
Spinal Plus	25
Spinomed IV	25
Lumbamed* Disc	26

Lumbamed [®] Facet	26
Lumbamed [®] Basic	27
Universal Cross Pectoral Brace	27
Hyperextension Brace	28
4C* Hyperextension Brace	28
VENUM Universal HYBRID TLSO	29
VENUM Universal TLSO PPX	30
Oasis TLSO	31
EDGE TLSO	32
Miami JTO*	32
Aspen* CTO	33
CTO Brace	33
Lerman Minerva Cervical Orthosis	34
Aspen* Vista CTO 2 Post	34
Aspen [*] Vista CTO 4 Post	35
CTLSO Bivalve	35
Beagle CTLSO Custom	36
Atlantic Rim Body Jacket	36
Atlantic Rim New England Scoliosis Brace	36
Atlantic Rim Soft Body Jacket	37
Atlantic Rim Apello Brace	37
Atlantic Rim Overlap Brace	37
Atlantic Rim Brace Additional Pads and Accessories	38
The Original Boston Scoliosis Brace	38
The Original Boston Soft Body Jacket	38

Arm and Shoulder	Page
Double Shoulder Brace	42
OMO HIT	42
OmoTrain*	43
Neuro Lux Shoulder II	43
Subluxation Cuff	44
Humeral Fracture Brace (Sarmiento type)	44
Humeral Fracture Brace (Extended Shoulder Type)	45
Universal Clasby Humeral Brace	45
Clasby Humeral Brace	46
WILMER Carrying Orthosis	46
Clavicle Front Closure Support	47

Sling and Swathe	47	CXAIR Long Wrist Brace
Shoulder Immobiliser	47	Thumb Spica Neoprene
Formfit [®] Shoulder Brace	48	Thumb Spica
High Arm Sling	48	Formfit® Thumb Spica
Cotton Arm Sling	48	Formfit® Universal Wrist and Thumb
BioSkin® Tennis Elbow Skin	49	Wrist and Thumb Spica - Neoprene
CXAIR Tennis Elbow Sleeve	49	Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thur
BioSkin® Tennis Band	50	Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/T
Epicomed [®] Soft Elbow Support	50	CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace
Epi Clasp Elbow	51	Manumed* T
Epimed ProMaster	51	Rhizomed® Thumb brace
CXAIR Hinged Elbow Sleeve	51	CMC Brace
Innovator X [®] Post-Op Elbow Brace	52	Oval - 8 Finger
ROM Elbow Brace	52	Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel
Elbow Orthosis	52	ACU-Spring [™] Finger Extension Assist
Comfy Elbow Orthosis	53	FW01 PIP Extension
Goniometer Elbow Orthosis	53	Spring Coil Extension Assist
Spring-Loaded Goniometer Elbow Orthosis	53	Mini Safety Pin Splint
WILMER™ Elbow Orthosis	54	Modified Safety Pin Splint

Wrist and Hand	Page
Dynamic Wrist Orthosis	58
Basic Hand Positioning Splint	58
Hand Positioning Brace	58
Deviation Hand Orthosis	59
Comfyprene Contour Hand Orthosis	59
Comfy Hand-Wrist Finger Orthosis	60
Leeder Rest	60
Comfy Hand Thumb	61
Comfy Air Hand Orthosis	61
Goniometer Hand Orthosis	62
Palm Protector	62
Universal Wrist Brace	62
Short Wrist Brace	63
Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist Brace	63
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist Brace	63
Formfit® Wrist Brace	64
Exoform [®] Wrist	64
Comfortform	65

Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Modified Safety Pin Splint 7 Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint 7 Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring 7 Finger Knuckle Bender Splint 7 Finger Knuckle Bender Splint 7 Finger Knuckle Bender Splint 7 Finder Suspension Splint 7 Suspension Splint 7	Page
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Modified Safety Pin Splint 7 Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint 7 Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring 7 Finger Knuckle Bender Splint 7 Finger Suppring Wire	
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace6Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace6CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace6Manumed* T6Rhizomed* Thumb brace7CMC Brace7Oval - 8 Finger7Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel7ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist7FW01 PIP Extension7Spring Coil Extension Assist7Modified Safety Pin Splint7Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint7Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring7Finger Knuckle Bender Splint7Finger Knuckle Bender Splint7Thomas Suspension Splint7	75
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 7 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Modified Safety Pin Splint 7 Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint 7 Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring 7 Finger Knuckle Bender Splint 7 Finger Knuckle Bender Splint 7	75
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace6Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace6CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace6Manumed" T6Rhizomed" Thumb brace6CMC Brace7Oval - 8 Finger7Murphy Ring Splints" Stainless Steel7ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist7FW01 PIP Extension7Spring Coil Extension Assist7Modified Safety Pin Splint7Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint7Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring7Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring7Reverse Finger Knuckle Bender Splint7	74
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Mini Safety Pin Splint 7 Modified Safety Pin Splint 7 Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint 7 Finger Extension Splint With Clockspring 7	74
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Modified Safety Pin Splint 7 Spring Wire Safety Pin Splint 7	74
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed® T 6 Rhizomed® Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints® Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Mini Safety Pin Splint 7 Modified Safety Pin Splint 7	73
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7 Mini Safety Pin Splint 7	73
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7 Spring Coil Extension Assist 7	73
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed® T 6 Rhizomed® Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints® Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7 FW01 PIP Extension 7	72
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed® T 6 Rhizomed® Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints® Stainless Steel 7 ACU-Spring™ Finger Extension Assist 7	72
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7 Murphy Ring Splints* Stainless Steel 7	72
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed® T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7 Oval - 8 Finger 7	71
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6 CMC Brace 7	71
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed* T 6 Rhizomed* Thumb brace 6	70
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6 Manumed® T 6	70
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 CXAIR Wrist and Thumb Brace 6	69
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6 Paediatric Coloured Neoprene Wrist/Thumb Brace 6	69
Paediatric Coloured Elastic Wrist/Thumb Brace 6	68
	68
Wrist and Thumb Spica - Neoprene 6	68
	67
Formfit® Universal Wrist and Thumb 6	67
Formfit* Thumb Spica 6	66

Hip	Page
Paediatric Hip Abduction Splint	78
Pavlik Harness	78
Universal VENUM Hip Brace	79
Rebound Hip	80
Dynacox Evolution Hip System	80
Hip Control System	81
Newport 3	82
Newport [®] Anti-rotation cable (ARC) component	82
Newport* 4	83
Newport [®] 4 Hinges	83
Hip Abduction Pillow	84

Single Inguinal Elastic Band Truss	84	Standard Universal ROM Knee I
Double Inguinal Elastic Band Truss	84	Contender Universal Post-op K
Single Scrotal Elastic Band Truss	85	X-Act™ ROM Knee
Umbilical Elastic Band Truss	85	Innovator*
Ortel Hernia Truss Unilateral	85	Rebound Post-Op
Ortel Hernia Truss Bilateral	86	Deluxe Knee Immobiliser
Jockstrap	86	Immo Knee 3V (3-Panel Knee Ir
Double Scrotal Elastic Band Truss	86	Tri-Panel Knee Immobiliser
Inguinal and Spring Trusses	87	Exoform [®] Knee Immobiliser
Scrotal and Spring Trusses	87	C.H.E.C.K.™
Suspensory Bandage 65A	87	Goniometer Knee Orthosis
Super Combi-Trunks	88	Knee Orthosis
Active - Light Hernia Belt	88	Spring Loaded Goniometer Kne

		0.
Knee	Page	То
Standard and Deluxe Leg Gaiters to Stock Sizes	92	Se
Arthritic Knee Sleeve	92	M.
Genuforce	93	Μ.
Stabilised Knee Sleeve	93	М.
Formfit* Hinged Lateral J Knee Brace	94	Bla
Standard Knee Brace	94	AF
Long Knee Brace	95	Le
Collamed [®] Functional Soft Brace	95	Pa
Stabimed* Functional Soft Brace	96	Re
Neoprene Wraparound	96	Cli
Rebound* Wraparound Knee Brace	97	Ur
Formfit Knee Hinged Wrap	97	Un
Formfit Knee Hinged Sleeve	98	М.
Playmaker [®] II Pull on Sleeve	98	
Playmaker* II Wraparound	99	C
Formfit* Knee ROM Wrap	99	Ly
Formfit* Knee ROM Sleeve	100	
Formfit* Knee Hinged Lateral J	100	A
Drytex* Adjustable Patella Donut	101	Ar
Neoprene Knee Support	101	Bio
Tru-Pull [®] Lite	102	Ac
PT Control - Soft Brace for Patella Tracking Control	102	Le
Bea-Lok Brace	103	Ai
Collamed® OA Soft Wraparound 3-point Knee Brace	103	Ai
		/ (1

Standard Universal ROM Knee Brace	104
Contender Universal Post-op Knee Brace	104
X-Act™ ROM Knee	105
Innovator*	105
Rebound Post-Op	106
Deluxe Knee Immobiliser	106
Immo Knee 3V (3-Panel Knee Immobiliser)	106
Tri-Panel Knee Immobiliser	107
Exoform [®] Knee Immobiliser	107
C.H.E.C.K.™	108
Goniometer Knee Orthosis	108
Knee Orthosis	108
Spring Loaded Goniometer Knee Orthosis	109
СТі	109
Townsend Rebel Lock and Refurb Kits	110
Semi-Custom Rebel and Rebel Pro	110
M.4* AGR Functional Brace for Genu Recurvatum	111
M.4s Comfort Knee Brace	111
M.4* X-Lock Rigid Frame Knee	112
Black Lycra® and Neoprene Undergarment	112
ARMOUR™	113
Legend SE-4 Knee Brace™	114
Paradigm* OTS	115
Rebound Cartilage	116
Clima-Flex OA	117
Unloader One®	118
Unloader One [®] Short	118
M.4*s OA Orthosis	119
Compression Therapy Garments	Page
Lymphoedema and Vascular	122
Ankle and Foot	Page
Ankle Sleeve Plus	126
BioSkin* Standard Ankle Skin	126
Achimed [®] Achilles Tendon Support	127
Levamed* Ankle Support	127
Air-Gel Universal Ankle Brace	128
Air-Stirrup* Ankle Brace	128

Form Fit* Foam Ankle Brace	128	DH Offloading Walker
Easy Sport Ankle Brace	129	Formfit* Walker Low Top
Aequi Ankle Brace	129	Range of Motion Walker
Rebound [®] Ankle Brace	130	Rebound [®] Air Walker
Formfit* Ankle Brace	130	XP Walker™
Darco* Web Ankle Brace	131	SP Walker™
AirSport™	131	Rebound Diabetic Walker
AirLift™ PTTD Brace	132	XP Diabetic Walker™
A60™ Ankle Support	132	Aircast Walker Heel Wedges
BioSkin* TriLok™	133	VACOped*
Textile Drop Foot Orthosis	133	Repose Foot Protector
Foot-Up	134	Repose Wedge
Boxia Ankle Brace	135	Post-Op Shoe
Dyna Ankle	135	Soft Top Post-Op Shoe
Neurodyn Foot Lift Orthosis	136	Mesh Top Post-Op Shoe
Neurodyn Plus Foot Lift Orthosis	136	DH Active Offloading Post-Op Style Shoe
Swedish Type AFO	137	Pressure Shoe
Swedish Type AFO Carbon Reinforced	137	Darco [®] MedSurg Healing Shoe
Leaf Spring Orthosis	138	Orthowedge Shoe
AFO Light	138	Heel Wedge Healing Shoe
Dynamic AFO	139	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Venus
ToeOFF* 2.0	140	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Mars
BlueROCKER™ 2.0	141	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Mars S
PeroSupport.tec	142	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Saturn
PeroSupport.pro	142	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Jupiter
Ypsilon™	143	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Merkur
Sprystep	143	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Merkur A
NaviGAIT™	144	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Uranus
AFO Dynamic	144	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Pluto S
Comfort Night Splint	145	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Apollo
UFO™	145	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Luna
Padded PF Splint	146	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Komet
Dorsiwedge™ Night Splint	146	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Neptun
Podus Boot	147	Streifeneder Therapeutic Shoe Neptun B
Ambulating Boot	147	Evenup
Leeder Multi-Use Boot	147	Felt Boot
PRAFO*	148	Neoprene Boot
PRAFO* Adjustable Posterior Upright	148	ALFA-SOFT Heel Cushion
PRAFO [*] Dual Action	149	ALFA-FLEX Brace
Fracture Walker	149	COMFORT - Blue

Index

Henry - Blue	174	Steeper Insoles
AFO Standard Sandals with Bars	174	Diaped Duosoft Therapeutic
AFO Standard Sandals per Pair	175	Diaped Duosoft Plus
AFO Standard Sandals Single	175	Motion Control
Bars 3 Sizes	176	Tred-lite Orthotic Insoles and Wedges
Ponseti AFO Plantar Flexion Stop Sandals per Pair	176	Tred-lite Ezi-Fit Insoles and Wedges
Ponseti AFO Plantar Flexion Stop Sandals Single	177	Trio Slimfit
AFO for Preamature Babies (Preemies)	177	Trio 3/4 and Full Length
Double Layered Sock (3 Pairs)	177	Prostep 3/4 and Full Length
		Equiflex
Insoles	Page	Trio Easy Fit
Antibacterial Corn Pads	180	Trio Heel Pain
Antibacterial Digital Pads	180	Control Tech Soft 3/4 Length
Silopad Digital Cap	180	Control Tech Soft Full Length
Digistrip	181	Control Tech Flex 3/4
Antibacterial Digital Pads On A Strip	181	Interpod Diabetic
Antibacterial Digital Pads On A Strip	181	Darco Toe Alignment Splint
Gel Toe Spreader	182	Peddy Insoles
Gel Metatarsal Pad with Toe Spreader	182	Kraemer Heel Cups
Gel Toe Separator	182	Prostep Paediatric
Gel Toe Crest	183	Kids Feet In Motion
Bunion Shield - Hallux (Big Toe)	183	Trio Paediatric
Slim Gel-Fit Bunion Sleeve	183	Trio Easy Fit Paediatric
Antibacterial Bunion Shield	184	Starflex Blanks Paediatric
Deluxe Gel Bunion Sleeve	184	Peapod Junior
Slim Gel-Fit Metatarsal Pads	184	Control Tech Soft 3/4 Kids
Gel Metatarsal Pads	185	Podo Tech Junior 3/4 length
Silopad Gel Foot Cover	185	
Silicone Heel Cups	185	
3/4 Length Silicone Insoles	186	
Wonder Sport Firm	186	
Softzone Full Length Insole	186	
Full Length Silicone Insoles with Metatarsal Support	187	
Tred-lite Ezi-Rize Insoles	187	
Slimflex Green	188	
Slimflex Amber	188	
Semiflex Carbon 3/4 and Full Length	189	
motionSupport* Insoles	189	
Steeper Support Hallux Rigidus Insoles	190	

Index

5

Notes



Steeper Group Unit 3, Stourton Link Intermezzo Drive Leeds LS10 1DF

Tel: +44 (0) 113 207 0435 Email: order@steepergroup.com

www.steepergroup.com

STPOR047